



Transnet Freight Rail

an Operating Division TRANSNET SOC LTD

[Registration Number 1990/000900/30]

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP)

MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS

RFP NUMBER : SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

ISSUE DATE : 31 MAY 2023
CLARIFICATIONS : 09 JUNE 2023

CLOSING DATE & TIME : 15 JUNE 2023 @10h00 am

TENDER VALIDITY PERIOD : 12 WEEKS FROM CLOSING DATE

(07 SEPTEMBER 2023)



Contents

Number Heading

The Tender

Part T1: Tendering Procedures

- T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender
- T1.2 Tender Data

Part T2: Returnable Documents

- T2.1 List of Returnable Document
- T2.2 Returnable Schedules

The Contract

Part C1: Agreements and Contract Data

- C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance
- C1.2 Contract Data (Parts 1 & 2)

Part C2: Pricing Data

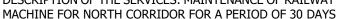
- C2.1 Pricing Instructions
- C2.2 Price list

Part C3: Scope of Work

C3.1 Service Information

Part C4: Affected Property

C4.1 Affected Property





T1.1 TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER

SECTION 1: NOTICE TO TENDERERS

1. INVITATION TO TENDER

Responses to this Tender [hereinafter referred to as a **Tender**] are requested from persons, companies, close corporations or enterprises [hereinafter referred to as a Tenderer].

DESCRIPTION	MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS
TENDER DOWNLOADING	This Tender may be downloaded directly from the National Treasury eTender Publication Portal at www.etenders.gov.za and the Transnet website at https://transnetetenders.azurewebsites.net (please use Google Chrome to access Transnet link) FREE OF CHARGE.
CLOSING DATE	10:00am on 15 June 2023 Tenderers must ensure that tenders are uploaded timeously onto the system. If a tender is late, it will not be accepted for consideration.

2. TENDER SUBMISSION

Transnet has implemented a new electronic tender submission system, the e-Tender Submission Portal, in line with the overall Transnet digitalization strategy where suppliers can view advertised tenders, register their information, log their intent to respond to bids and upload their bid proposals/responses on to the system.

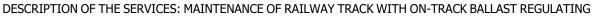
a) The Transnet e-Tender Submission Portal can be accessed as follows:

Log on to the Transnet eTenders management platform website

(https://transnetetenders.azurewebsites.net);

- Click on "ADVERTISED TENDERS" to view advertised tenders;
- Click on "SIGN IN/REGISTER for bidder to register their information (must fill in all mandatory information);
- Click on "SIGN IN/REGISTER" to sign in if already registered;
- Toggle (click to switch) the "Log an Intent" button to submit a bid;
- Submit bid documents by uploading them into the system against each tender selected.
- Tenderers are required to ensure that electronic bid submissions are done at least a day before the closing date to prevent issues which they may encounter due to their internet speed, bandwidth or the size of the number of uploads they are submitting. Transnet will not be held liable for any challenges experienced by bidders as a result

Part T1: Tendering procedures Page 1 of 6 T 1.1: Tender Notice and Invitation



MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



of the technical challenges. Please do not wait for the last hour to submit. A Tenderer can upload 30mb per upload and multiple uploads are permitted.

- b) The tender offers to this tender will be opened as soon as possible after the closing date and time. Transnet shall not, at the opening of tenders, disclose to any other company any confidential details pertaining to the Tender Offers / information received, i.e. pricing, delivery, etc. The names and locations of the Tenderers will be divulged to other Tenderers upon request.
- c) Submissions must not contain documents relating to any Tender other than that shown on the submission.

3. CONFIDENTIALITY

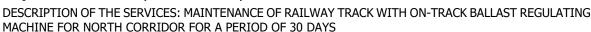
All information related to this RFP is to be treated with strict confidentiality. In this regard Tenderers are required to certify that they have acquainted themselves with the Non-Disclosure Agreement. All information related to a subsequent contract, both during and after completion thereof, will be treated with strict confidence. Should the need however arise to divulge any information gleaned from provision of the Works, which is either directly or indirectly related to Transnet's business, written approval to divulge such information must be obtained from Transnet.

4. DISCLAIMERS

Tenderers are hereby advised that Transnet is not committed to any course of action as a result of its issuance of this Tender and/or its receipt of a tender offer. In particular, please note that Transnet reserves the right to:

- 4.1. Award the business to the highest scoring Tenderer/s unless objective criteria justify the award to another tenderer. The below requirements will be verified under Objective Criteria:
 - Letter indicating that the bidder owns the machine OR signed/stamped leasing agreement between the machine owner and the preferred bidder. The leasing agreement MUST contain the contact details (telephone and email address) of the Leaser for the ease of verification purposes.
 - Letter of Commitment indicating that the bidder will be able to render services within Seven days.
 - The successful bidder will be required to have a complete number of the required machines or have means of sourcing the entire machines by the time the Bid is awarded.
 - Verify with the preferred bidder if the bidder has the complete number of machines or there's other outsourcing requirement for additional machines.
- 4.2. Not necessarily accept the lowest priced tender or an alternative Tender;
- Go to the open market if the quoted rates (for award of work) are deemed unreasonable; 4.3.

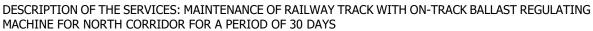
Part T1: Tendering procedures T 1.1: Tender Notice and Invitation





- 4.4. Should the Tenderers be awarded business on strength of information furnished by the Tenderer, which after conclusion of the contract is proved to have been incorrect, Transnet reserves the right to terminate the contract;
- 4.5. Request audited financial statements or other documentation for the purposes of a due diligence exercise;
- 4.6. Not accept any changes or purported changes by the Tenderer to the tender rates after the closing date;
- 4.7. Verify any information supplied by a Tenderer by submitting a tender, the Tenderer/s hereby irrevocably grant the necessary consent to the Transnet to do so;
- 4.8. Conduct the evaluation process in parallel. The evaluation of Tenderers at any given stage must therefore not be interpreted to mean that Tenderers have necessarily passed any previous stage(s);
- 4.9. Unless otherwise expressly stated, each tender lodged in response to the invitation to tender shall be deemed to be an offer by the Tenderer. The Employer has the right in its sole and unfettered discretion not to accept any offer.
- 4.10. Not be held liable if tenderers do not provide the correct contact details during the clarification session and do not receive the latest information regarding this RFP with the possible consequence of being disadvantaged or disqualified as a result thereof.
- 4.11. Transnet reserves the right to exclude any Tenderers from the tender process who has been convicted of a serious breach of law during the preceding 5 [five] years including but not limited to breaches of the Competition Act 89 of 1998, as amended. Tenderers are required to indicate in tender returnable [T2.2-24], [Breach of Law] whether or not they have been found guilty of a serious breach of law during the past 5 [five] years.
- 4.12. Transnet reserves the right to perform a risk analysis on the preferred tenderer to ascertain if any of the following might present an unacceptable commercial risk to the employer:
 - unduly high or unduly low tendered rates or amounts in the tender offer;
 - contract data of contract provided by the tenderer; or
 - the contents of the tender returnables which are to be included in the contract,
- 4.13. The affordability and premium to be paid for when awarding business to the bidder who is not necessarily the highest ranked bidder will be considered, but this will be limited to 10% premium. Premiums above 10% up to 15% to be negotiated with the alternate suppliers other than the first preferred bidder.
- **5.** Transnet will not reimburse any Tenderer for any preparatory costs or other work performed in connection with this Tender, whether or not the Tenderer is awarded a contract.

Part T1: Tendering procedures
T 1.1: Tender Notice and Invitation





6. NATIONAL TREASURY'S CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE

Tenderer are required to self-register on National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD) which has been established to centrally administer supplier information for all organs of state and facilitate the verification of certain key supplier information. The CSD can be accessed at https://secure.csd.gov.za/. Tenderer are required to provide the following to Transnet in order to enable it to verify information on the CSD:

Supplier	Number	and	Unique	registration	reference
number	(Tender Data)				

Transnet urges its clients, suppliers and the general public to report any fraud or corruption to

TIP-OFFS ANONYMOUS: 0800 003 056 OR Transnet@tip-offs.com

CPM 2020 Rev05 Part T1: Tendering procedures Page 4 of 6

T 1.1: Tender Notice and Invitation



TRANSNEF

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS

RFP CLARIFICATION REQUEST FORM

RFP No: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

RFP deadline for	questions / RFP Clarifications: 12:00pm 09 June 2023
TO: ATTENTION: EMAIL Cc DATE: FROM:	Transnet SOC Ltd Governance, Transnet Freight Rail Tender Office Prudence.Nkabinde@transnet.net Tshegofatso.Mohambi@transnet.net
Indicate whether	this query is general in nature and applicable to all service categories Yes No
to the RFP	cation questions prior to the tender closing date and time, direct the communication Administrator at Tshegofatso.Mohambi@transnet.net cation questions after the tender closing date and time, direct the communication to: Transnet SOC Ltd Governance, Transnet Freight Rail Tender Office Prudence.Nkabinde@transnet.net Tshegofatso.mohambi@transnet.net
FROM:	REQUEST FOR RFP CLARIFICATION
SIGNED at	on this day of20 TENDERER SIGNATURE OF WITNESS
NAME OF 1	TENDERER NAME OF WITNESS

Part T1: Tendering procedures T 1.1: Tender Notice and Invitation

CPM 2020 Rev05

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING



MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RECEIPT OF DOCUMENTS AND INTENTION TO TENDER

		(To be returned: By 09	June 2023	3)		
RETU	JRN	Transnet Freight Rail	Project	N/A		
TO:		Attention:	No.:			
		Lerato Morailane, and Tshegofatso				
		Mohambi				
		Email:	Tender	SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)		
		<u>Lerato.Morailane@transnet.net</u>	No.:			
		Tshegofatso.Mohambi@transnet.net				
			Tender			
			Closing	15 June 2023		
			Date:			
		ICE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRAINED OF 30 DAYS	CK BALLAS	ST REGULATING MACHINE FOR		
NORTH		MIDORION AT ENGOD OF 30 DATS		Check		
We:	Do w	rish to tender for the work and shall return ou	r tender by t	the due Yes 🗆		
	date a	above				
	Do not wish to tender on this occasion and herewith return all your No □					
	docur	ments receive				
_						
Compa	ny Na	ame				
Compa		ivo				
Kepies	entat	cive				
Design	ation					
Addres	s					
Contac	t Nun	nber				
Email A	Addre	SS				
Signati	ure: _			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
MD D14				and an include a service of the serv		
		are required to return this document after down Insury eTender Publication Portal at <u>www.eten</u> t	_			
		etfreightrailtfr.net/Supplier/Pages/Tenders.as				
		-				

Page 6 of 6

Part T1: Tendering procedures T 1.1: Tender Notice and Invitation

CPM 2020 Rev05

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



T1.2 TENDER DATA

The conditions of tender are the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in Annex C of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Engineering and Construction Works Contracts. The Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement was first published in Board Notice 62 of 2004 in Government Gazette No 26427 of 9 June 2004. It was subsequently amended in Board Notice 67 of 2005 in Government Gazette No 28127 of 14 October 2005, Board Notice 93 of 2006 in Government Gazette No 29138 of 18 August 2006, Board Notice No 9 of 2008 in Government Gazette No 31823 of 30 January 2009, Board Notice 86 of 2010 in Government Gazette No 33239 of 28 May 2010, Board Notice 136 of 2015 in Government Gazette 38960 of 10 July 2015 and Board Notice 423 of 2019 in Government Gazette No 42622 of 8 August 2019.

This edition incorporates the amendments made in Board Notice 423 of 2019 in Government Gazette 42622 of 8 August 2019. (see www.cidb.org.za).

The Standard Conditions of Tender make several references to Tender data for detail that apply specifically to this tender. The Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the Standard Conditions of Tender.

Each item of data given below is cross-referenced in the left-hand column to the clause in the Standard Conditions of Tender to which it mainly applies.

Clause		Data		
C.1.1	The <i>Employer</i> is	Transnet SOC Ltd (Reg No. 1990/000900/30)		
C.1.2	The tender documents issued by the Employ	er documents issued by the <i>Employer</i> comprise:		
	Part T: The Tender			
	Part T1: Tendering procedures	T1.1 Tender notice and invitation to tender T1.2 Tender data		
	Part T2 : Returnable documents	T2.1 List of returnable documents T2.2 Returnable schedules		
	Part C: The contract			
	Part C1: Agreements and contract data	C1.1 Form of offer and acceptance C1.2 Contract data (Part 1 & 2) C1.3 Form of Securities		
	Part C2: Pricing data	C2.1 Pricing instructions: Option A C2.2 Price List		
	Part C3: Scope of work	C3.1 Service Information		
	Part C4: Affected Property	C4.1 Affected Property		
C.1.4	The Employer's agent is:	Procurement Officer		

T1.2: Tender Data

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



Name: Tshegofatso Mohambi

Address: 15 Girton Road, Inyanda House 2, Parktown

Tel No. 011 584 -1175

E – mail Tsheqofatso.Mohambi@transnet.net

C.2.1 Only those tenderers who satisfy the following eligibility criteria are eligible to submit tenders:

1) Stage One - Eligibility in terms of the Construction Industry Development Board:

- Only those tenderers who are registered with the CIDB or are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of submissions, in a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25 (1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, designation of 5CE or higher class of construction work, are eligible to have their tenders evaluated.
- Joint Venture (JV)

Joint ventures are eligible to submit tenders subject to the following:

- 1) every member of the joint venture is registered with the CIDB;
- 2) the lead partner has a contractor grading designation of not lower than one level below the required class of construction works under consideration and possesses the required recognition status; and
- 3) the combined Contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a Contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered for a 5CE or higher class of construction work or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25(1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations
- 4) The tenderer shall provide a certified copy of its signed joint venture agreement.

Any tenderer that fails to meet the above criteria will be regarded as an unacceptable tender.

2) Stage Two: B-BBEE and Preference points system

Commercial Scoring: 80 Points

B-BBEE: 20 Points

3) Stage Three: Due diligence

Transnet will conduct due diligence on preferred bidders to verify and validate bid submissions on the following:

Page 2 of 7

Financial Stability:

Part 1: Tendering Procedures T1.2: Tender Data



- Financial ratios
- Gearing Ratio, Capacity/ Liquidity, Profitability, ROE, ROA, Interest Cover, Cash Flow.
- All Risk Assessments (ARA) (where applicable)
 - o Health and Safety and Risk and Environmental will only be assessed.
- Health and Safety (T2.2-04)
- Risk Management (T2.2-05)
- Environmental Management (T2.06)
- The result of the financial risk assessment conducted on Bidders' proposals, and
- The results of the due diligence exercise will be considered in a risk assessment by Transnet and where significant risks cannot be mitigated by the bidder this could lead to the Bidder being disqualified as per clause 3 and clause 5 of the Transnet Integrity Pact.
- TFR affordability in terms of market related pricing to be negotiated
- Transnet reserves the right to conduct a further due diligence exercise on preferred bidder(s) in order to verify and validate their bid submissions. The due diligence will also be used to verify the capacity of the bidders, to mitigate any risk for operations that Transnet cannot mitigate. The outcome of the due diligence will be applied as objective criteria.

4) Stage Four: Objective criteria

Transnet reserves the right to overlook the preferred bidder(s) if they do not meet the requirements stated under the Objective Criteria. Due to the urgency of the project, Objective Criteria will be used to verify the capacity of the bidders, to mitigate any risk for operations that Transnet cannot mitigate. The below requirements will be verified under Objective Criteria:

- Letter indicating that the bidder owns the machine OR signed/stamped leasing agreement between the machine owner and the preferred bidder. The leasing
- agreement MUST contain the contact details (telephone and email address) of the Leaser for the ease of verification purposes.
- Letter of Commitment indicating that the bidder will be able to render services within Seven (7) days.
- The successful bidder will be required to have a complete number of the required machines or have means of sourcing the entire machines by the time the Bid is awarded.

Tender Data CPM 2020 Rev 10



- Verify with the preferred bidder if the bidder has the complete number of machines or there's other outsourcing requirement for additional machines.
- The affordability and premium to be paid for when awarding business to the bidder who is not necessarily the highest ranked bidder will be considered, but this will be limited to 10% premium. Premiums above 10% up to 15% to be negotiated with the alternate suppliers other than the first preferred bidder.

5) Stage Five: Award

Transnet will negotiate the final terms and condition of the contract with the successful Respondent(s). This may include aspects such as price and delivery. Thereafter the final contract will be awarded to the successful Respondent(s)

6) Step Six: Post Tender Negotiations

Respondents are to note that Transnet may not award a contract if the price offered is not market related. In this regard, Transnet reserves the right to engage in PTN with the view to achieving a market-related price or to cancel the tender. Negotiations will be done in a sequential manner i.e.:

first negotiate with the highest ranked bidder or cancel the bid, should such negotiations fail,

- negotiate with the 2nd and 3rd ranked bidders (if required) in a sequential manner.
- In the event of any Respondent being notified of such short-listed/preferred bidder status, his/her bid, as well as any subsequent negotiated best and final offers (BAFO), will automatically be deemed to remain valid during the negotiation period and until the ultimate award of business.

7) Step Seven: Award of business and conclusion of contract

- Immediately after approval to award the contract has been received, the successful or preferred bidder(s) will be informed of the acceptance of his/their Bid either by way of a Form of Offer and Acceptance where Transnet will negotiate the final terms and conditions of the contract with the successful Respondent(s).
 Thereafter the final contract will be concluded with the successful Respondent(s).
- Otherwise, a final contract will be concluded and entered into with the successful Bidder at the acceptance of a letter of award by the Respondent.

C.2.7 Tenderers are required to submit their Acknowledgment of Receipt of Documents and Intention to Tender to Lerato.morailane@transnet.net and cc Tshegofatso.Mohambi@transnet.net not later than **09 June 2023**.

Page 4 of 7 Part 1: Tendering Procedures T1.2: Tender Data



C.2.12 No alternative tender offers will be considered.

C.2.13.3 Each tender offer shall be in the **English Language.**

C.2.13.5 The *Employer's* details and identification details that are to be shown on each tender offer

C2.15.1 package are as follows:

Identification details:

The tender documents must be uploaded with:

- Name of Tenderer:
- Contact person and details:
- The Tender Number: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)
- The Tender Description: Maintenance of railway track with on-track ballast regulating machine for north corridor for a period of 30 days

Documents must be marked for the attention of: Employer's

Agent: Tshegofatso Mohambi

- C.2.13.9 Telephonic, telegraphic, facsimile or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- C.2.15 The closing time for submission of tender offers is:

Time: 10:00am on the 15 June 2023

Location: The Transnet e-Tender Submission Portal:

(https://transnetetenders.azurewebsites.net);

NO LATE TENDERS WILL BE ACCEPTED

- C.2.16 The tender offer validity period is **12 weeks [07 September 2023]** after the closing date. Tenderers are to note that they may be requested to extend the validity period of their tender, on the same terms and conditions, if Transnet's internal evaluation and governance approval processes has not been finalised within the validity period.
- C.2.23 The tenderer is required to submit with his tender:
 - 1. A valid Tax Clearance Certificate issued by the South African Revenue Services.

<u>Tenderers also to provide Transnet with a TCS PIN to verify Tenderers compliance status.</u>

- A valid B-BBEE Certificate from a Verification Agency accredited by the South African Accreditation System [SANAS], or a sworn affidavit confirming annual turnover and level of black ownership in case of all EMEs and QSEs with 51% black ownership or more together with the tender;
- 3. A valid CIDB certificate in the correct designated grading;
- 4. Proof of registration on the Central Supplier Database;
- 5. Letter of Good Standing with the Workmen's compensation fund by the tendering entity or separate Letters of Good Standing from all members of a newly constituted JV.

Note: Refer to Section T2.1 for List of Returnable Documents

Part 1: Tendering Procedures T1.2: Tender Data



C.3.11. Only tenders that meets the eligibility criteria will be evaluated further in accordance with the 80/20 preference points systems

80 where the financial value of one or more responsive tenders received have a value equal to or below R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes,

Up to $100 \text{ minus } W_1$ tender evaluation points will be awarded to tenderers who complete the preferencing schedule and who are found to be eligible for the preference claimed. Should the BBBEE rating not be provided, tenderers with no verification will score zero points for preferencing.

Note: Transnet reserves the right to carry out an independent audit of the tenderers scorecard components at any stage from the date of close of the tenders until completion of the contract.

C.3.13 Tender offers will only be accepted if:

- The tenderer or any of its directors/shareholders is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004 as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector;
- 2. the tenderer does not appear on Transnet's list for restricted tenderers and National Treasury's list of Tender Defaulters;
- the tenderer has fully and properly completed the Compulsory Enterprise
 Questionnaire and there are no conflicts of interest which may impact on the
 tenderer's ability to perform the contract in the best interests of the Employer or
 potentially compromise the tender process and persons in the employ of the state.
- 4. Transnet reserves the right to award the tender to the tenderer who scores the highest number of points overall, unless there are **objective criteria** which will justify the award of the tender to another tenderer. Objective criteria include but are not limited to the outcome of a due diligence exercise to be conducted. The due diligence exercise may take the following factors into account inter alia;

the tenderer:

- a) is not under restrictions, or has principals who are under restrictions, preventing participating in the employer's procurement,
- b) can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, experience and reputation, expertise and the personnel, to perform the contract,
- c) has the legal capacity to enter into the contract,
- d) is not insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companies Act, 2008, bankrupt or being wound up, has his affairs administered

Part 1: Tendering Procedures T1.2: Tender Data

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)







by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his business activities, or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing,

- e) complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the tender data and
- f) is able, in the option of the employer to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.
- C.3.17 The number of paper copies of the signed contract to be provided by the Employer is 1 (one).

Part 1: Tendering Procedures

T1.2: Tender Data

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS





STAATSKOERANT, 8 AUGUSTUS 2019

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS NOTICE 423 OF 2019

STANDARD FOR UNIFORMITY IN ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION WORKS CONTRACTS AUGUST 2019

Annex C

Standard Conditions of Tender

C.1 General

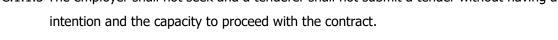
C.1.1 Actions

- C.1.1.1 The employer and each tenderer submitting a tender offer shall comply with these conditions of tender. In their dealings with each other, they shall discharge their duties and obligations as set out in C.2 and C.3, timeously and with integrity, and behave equitably, honestly and transparently, comply with all legal obligations and not engage in anticompetitive practices.
- C.1.1.2 The employer and the tenderer and all their agents and employees involved in the tender Process shall avoid conflicts of interest and where a conflict of interest is perceived or known, declare any such conflict of interest, indicating the nature of such conflict. Tenderers shall declare any potential conflict of interest in their tender submissions. Employees, agents and advisors of the employer shall declare any conflict of interest to whoever is responsible for overseeing the procurement process at the start of any deliberations relating to the procurement process or as soon as they become aware of such conflict and abstain from any decisions where such conflict exists or recuse themselves from the procurement process, as appropriate.
- Note: 1) A conflict of interest may arise due to a conflict of roles which might provide an incentive for improper acts in some circumstances. A conflict of interest can create an appearance of impropriety that can undermine confidence in the ability of that person to act properly in his or her position even if no improper acts result.
 - 2) Conflicts of interest in respect of those engaged in the procurement process include direct, indirect or family interests in the tender or outcome of the procurement process and any personal bias, inclination, obligation, allegiance or loyalty which would in any way affect any decisions taken.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS

C.1.1.3 The employer shall not seek and a tenderer shall not submit a tender without having a firm



C.1.2 Tender Documents

The documents issued by the employer for the purpose of a tender offer are listed in the tender data.

C.1.3 Interpretation

- C.1.3.1 The tender data and additional requirements contained in the tender schedules that are Included in the returnable documents are deemed to be part of these conditions of tender.
- C.1.3.2 These conditions of tender, the tender data and tender schedules which are required for Tender evaluation purposes, shall form part of any contract arising from the invitation to tender.
- C.1.3.3 For the purposes of these conditions of tender, the following definitions apply:
 - a) **conflict of interest** means any situation in which:
 - i) someone in a position of trust has competing professional or personal interests which make it difficult to fulfill his or her duties impartially;
 - ii) an individual or tenderer is in a position to exploit a professional or official capacity in some way for their personal or corporate benefit; or
 - iii) incompatibility or contradictory interests exist between an employee and the tenderer who employs that employee.
 - b) **comparative offer** means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts it can be utilised to have been taken into consideration;
 - c) **corrupt practice** means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of the employer or his staff or agents in the tender process;
 - d) fraudulent practice means the misrepresentation of the facts in order to influence the tender process or the award of a contract arising from a tender offer to the detriment of the employer, including collusive practices intended to establish prices at artificial levels;

C.1.4 Communication and employer's agent

Each communication between the employer and a tenderer shall be to or from the employer's agent only, and in a form that can be readily read, copied and recorded. Communications shall be in the English language. The employer shall not take any responsibility for non-receipt of communications from or by a tenderer. The name and contact details of the employer's agent are stated in the tender data.

C.1.5 Cancellation and Re-Invitation of Tenders

C.1.5.1 An employer may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel a tender if

TENDER Part T1: Tendering Procedures FORM: PRO-FAT-0166 Rev02 Page 2 of 15 T1.3: Standard Conditions of Tender



DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the engineering and construction works specified in the invitation;
- b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or
- c) no acceptable tenders are received.
- d) there is a material irregularity in the tender process.
- C.1.5.2 The decision to cancel a tender invitation must be published in the same manner in which the original tender invitation was advertised
- C.1.5.3 An employer may only with the prior approval of the relevant treasury cancel a tender Invitation for the second time.

C.1.6 Procurement procedures

C.1.6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, a contract will, subject to C.3.13, be concluded with the tenderer who in terms of C.3.11 is the highest ranked or the tenderer scoring the highest number of tender evaluation points, as relevant, based on the tender submissions that are received at the closing time for tenders.

C.1.6.2 Competitive negotiation procedure

- C.1.6.2.1 Where the tender data require that the competitive negotiation procedure is to be followed, tenderers shall submit tender offers in response to the proposed contract in the first round of submissions. Notwithstanding the requirements of C.3.4, the employer shall announce only the names of the tenderers who make a submission. The requirements of C.8 relating to the material deviations or qualifications which affect the competitive position of tenderers shall not apply.
- C.1.6.2.2 All responsive tenderers or at least a minimum of not less than three responsive tenderers that are highest ranked in terms of the evaluation criteria stated in the tender data shall be invited to enter into competitive negotiations based on the principle of equal treatment, keeping confidential the proposed solutions and associated information.

 Notwithstanding the provisions of C.2.17, the employer may request that tenders be clarified, Specified and fine-tuned in order to improve a tenderer's competitive position provided that such clarification, specification, fine-tuning or additional information does not alter any fundamental aspects of the offers or impose substantial new requirements which restrict or distort competition or have a discriminatory effect.
- C.1.6.2.3 At the conclusion of each round of negotiations, tenderers shall be invited by the employer to revise their tender offer based on the same evaluation criteria, with or without adjusted

TENDER FORM: PRO-FAT-0166 Rev02 Part T1: Tendering Procedures T1.3: Standard Conditions of Tender

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS

weightings. Tenderers shall be advised when they are to submit their best and final offer.

C.1.6.2.4 The contract shall be awarded in accordance with the provisions of C.3.11 and C.3.13 after tenderers have been requested to submit their best and final offer.

C.1.6.3 Proposal procedure using the two stage-system

C.1.6.3.1 Option 1

Tenderers shall in the first stage submit technical proposals and, if required, cost parameters around which a contract may be negotiated. The employer shall evaluate each responsive submission in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and in the second stage negotiate a contract with the tenderer scoring the highest number of evaluation points and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

C.1.6.3.2 Option 2

- C.1.6.3.2.1 Tenderers shall submit in the first stage only technical proposals. The employer shall invite all responsive tenderers to submit tender offers in the second stage, following the issuing of procurement documents.
- C.1.6.3.2.2 The employer shall evaluate tenders received during the second stage in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

C.2 Tenderer's obligations

C.2.1 Eligibility

- C.2.1.1 Submit a tender offer only if the tenderer satisfies the criteria stated in the tender data and the tenderer, or any of his principals, is not under any restriction to do business with employer.
- C.2.1.2 Notify the employer of any proposed material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used by the employer as the basis in a prior process to invite the tenderer to submit a tender offer and obtain the employer's written approval to do so prior to the closing time for tenders.

C.2.2 Cost of tendering

C.2.2.1 Accept that, unless otherwise stated in the tender data, the employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a tender offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer complies with

TENDER FORM: PRO-FAT-0166 Rev02 Part T1: Tendering Procedures T1.3: Standard Conditions of Tender

Page 4 of 15



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS

requirements.

C.2.2.2 The cost of the tender documents charged by the employer shall be limited to the actual cost

incurred by the employer for printing the documents. Employers must attempt to make available the tender documents on its website so as not to incur any costs pertaining to the

printing of the tender documents.

C.2.3 Check documents

Check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or

omission.

C.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents

Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents

issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to

the invitation.

C.2.5 Reference documents

Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards,

specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are not attached but which are

incorporated into the tender documents by reference.

C.2.6 Acknowledge addenda

Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and if

necessary apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the

addenda into account.

C.2.7 Clarification meeting

Attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which tenderers may familiarize themselves with

aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and raise questions. Details of the meeting(s) are

stated in the tender data.

C.2.8 Seek clarification

Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least five (5)

working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.

FORM: PRO-FAT-0166 Rev02

Page 5 of 15

Part T1: Tendering Procedures T1.3: Standard Conditions of Tender

TRANSNET

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



C.2.9 Insurance

Be aware that the extent of insurance to be provided by the employer (if any) might not be for the full cover required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. The tenderer is advised to seek qualified advice regarding insurance.

C.2.10 Pricing the tender offer

- C.2.10.1 Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes Except Value Added Tax (VAT), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable fourteen (14) days before the closing time stated in the tender data.
- C.2.10.2 Show VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices.
- C.2.10.3 Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.
- C.2.10.4 State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the tender data. The conditions of contract identified in the contract data may provide for part payment in other currencies.

C.2.11 Alterations to documents

Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer, or necessary to correct errors made by the tenderer. All signatories to the tender offer shall initial all such alterations.

C.2.12 Alternative tender offers

- C.2.12.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted as well as a schedule that compares the requirements of the tender documents with the alternative requirements that are proposed.
- C.2.12.2 Accept that an alternative tender offer must be based only on the criteria stated in the tender data or criteria otherwise acceptable to the employer.
- C.2.12.3 An alternative tender offer must only be considered if the main tender offer is the winning tender.

C.2.13 Submitting a tender offer

- C.2.13.1 Submit one tender offer only, either as a single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture to provide the whole of the works identified in the contract data and described in the scope of works, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.
- C.2.13.2 Return all returnable documents to the employer after completing them in their entirety,

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing legibly in nonerasable ink.
- C.2.13.3 Submit the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number Of copies stated in the tender data, with an English translation of any documentation in a language other than English, and the parts communicated electronically in the same format as they were issued by the employer.
- C.2.13.4 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. The employer will hold all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer. Signatories for tenderers proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner whom the employer shall hold liable for the purpose of the tender offer.
- C.2.13.5 Seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the Packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY". Each package shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- C.2.13.6 Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the tender data, place and seal the returnable documents listed in the tender data in an envelope marked "financial proposal" and place the remaining returnable documents in an envelope marked "technical proposal". Each envelope shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- C.2.13.7 Seal the original tender offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the employer's address and identification details as stated in the tender data.
- C.2.13.8 Accept that the employer will not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.
- C.2.13.9 Accept that tender offers submitted by facsimile or e-mail will be rejected by the employer, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.

C.2.14 Information and data to be completed in all respects

Accept that tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the employer as non-responsive.

C.2.15 Closing time

- C.2.15.1 Ensure that the employer receives the tender offer at the address specified in the tender data not later than the closing time stated in the tender data. Accept that proof of posting shall not be accepted as proof of delivery.
- C.2.15.2 Accept that, if the employer extends the closing time stated in the tender data for any

deadline.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS

reason, the requirements of these conditions of tender apply equally to the extended



C.2.16 Tender offer validity

- C.2.16.1 Hold the tender offer(s) valid for acceptance by the employer at any time during the validity period stated in the tender data after the closing time stated in the tender data.
- C.2.16.2 If requested by the employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the tender data for an agreed additional period with or without any conditions attached to such extension.
- C.2.16.3 Accept that a tender submission that has been submitted to the employer may only be withdrawn or substituted by giving the employer's agent written notice before the closing time for tenders that a tender is to be withdrawn or substituted. If the validity period stated in C.2.16 lapses before the employer evaluating tender, the contractor reserves the right to review the price based on Consumer Price Index (CPI).
- C.2.16.4 Where a tender submission is to be substituted, a tenderer must submit a substitute tender in accordance with the requirements of C.2.13 with the packages clearly marked as "SUBSTITUTE".

C.2.17 Clarification of tender offer after submission

Provide clarification of a tender offer in response to a request to do so from the employer during the evaluation of tender offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the competitive position of tenderers or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted.

Note: Sub-clause C.2.17 does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the Employer elect to do so.

C.2.18 Provide other material

- C.2.18.1 Provide, on request by the employer, any other material that has a bearing on the tender offer, the tenderer's commercial position (including notarized joint venture agreements), preferencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the employer for the purpose of a full and fair risk assessment. Should the tenderer not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided, by the time for submission stated in the employer's request, the employer may regard the tender offer as non-responsive.
- C.2.18.2 Dispose of samples of materials provided for evaluation by the employer, where required.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



C.2.19 Inspections, tests and analysis

Provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the tender data.

C.2.20 Submit securities, bonds and policies

If requested, submit for the employer's acceptance before formation of the contract, all securities, bonds, guarantees, policies and certificates of insurance required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

C.2.21 Check final draft

Check the final draft of the contract provided by the employer within the time available for the employer to issue the contract.

C.2.22 Return of other tender documents

If so instructed by the employer, return all retained tender documents within twenty-eight (28) days after the expiry of the validity period stated in the tender data.

C.2.23 Certificates

Include in the tender submission or provide the employer with any certificates as stated in the tender data.

C.3 The employer's undertakings

C.3.1 Respond to requests from the tenderer

- C.3.1.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender Data, respond to a request for clarification received up

 To five (5) working days before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data and notify
 all tenderers who collected tender documents.
- C.3.1.2 Consider any request to make a material change in the capabilities or formation of the Tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used to prequalify a tenderer to submit a tender offer in terms of a previous procurement process and deny any such request if as a consequence:
 - a) an individual firm, or a joint venture as a whole, or any individual member of the joint venture fails to meet any of the collective or individual qualifying requirements;
 - b) the new partners to a joint venture were not prequalified in the first instance, either as individual firms or as another joint venture; or
 - c) in the opinion of the Employer, acceptance of the material change would compromise the

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS

outcome of the prequalification process.



C.3.2 Issue Addenda

If necessary, issue addenda that may amend or amplify the tender documents to each tenderer during the period from the date that tender documents are available until three (3) working days before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data. If, as a result a tenderer applies for an extension to the closing time stated in the Tender Data, the Employer may grant such extension and, shall then notify all tenderers who collected tender documents.

C.3.3 Return late tender offers

Return tender offers received after the closing time stated in the Tender Data, unopened, (unless it is necessary to open a tender submission to obtain a forwarding address), to the tenderer concerned.

C.3.4 Opening of tender submissions

- C.3.4.1 Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, open valid tender submissions in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data. Tender submissions for which acceptable reasons for withdrawal have been submitted will not be opened.
- C.3.4.2 Announce at the meeting held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at a venue indicated in the tender data, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened and, where applicable, the total of his prices, number of points claimed for its BBBEE status level and time for completion for the main tender offer only.
- C.3.4.3 Make available the record outlined in C.3.4.2 to all interested persons upon request.

C.3.5 Two-envelope system

- C.3.5.1 Where stated in the tender data that a two-envelope system is to be followed, open only the technical proposal of valid tenders in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.
- C.3.5.2 Evaluate functionality of the technical proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who remain in contention for the award of the contract of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. Open only the financial proposals of tenderers, who score in the functionality evaluation more than the minimum number of points for functionality stated in the tender data, and announce the score obtained for the technical proposals and the total price and any points claimed on BBBEE status level. Return unopened financial proposals to tenderers whose technical proposals failed to achieve the minimum number of

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS

points for functionality.



C.3.6 Non-disclosure

Not disclose to tenderers, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers, the final evaluation price and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.

C.3.7 Grounds for rejection and disqualification

Determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly disqualify a tenderer (and his tender offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.

C.3.8 Test for responsiveness

- C.3.8.1 Determine, after opening and before detailed evaluation, whether each tender offer properly received:
 - a) complies with the requirements of these Conditions of Tender,
 - b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
 - c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.
- C.3.8.2 A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:
 - a) detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work,
 - b) significantly change the Employer's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or
 - c) affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified. Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

C.3.9 Arithmetical errors, omissions and discrepancies

- C.3.9.1 Check responsive tenders for discrepancies between amounts in words and amounts in figures. Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and the amount in words, the amount in words shall govern.
- C.3.9.2 Check the highest ranked tender or tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points after the evaluation of tender offers in accordance with C.3.11 for:

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS

- a) the gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;
- b) omissions made in completing the pricing schedule or bills of quantities; or
- c) arithmetic errors in:
 - (i) line item totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in bills of quantities or schedules of prices; or
 - (ii) the summation of the prices.
- C.3.9.3 Notify the tenderer of all errors or omissions that are identified in the tender offer and either confirm the tender offer as tendered or accept the corrected total of prices.
- C.3.9.4 Where the tenderer elects to confirm the tender offer as tendered, correct the errors as follows:
 - a) If bills of quantities or pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line item total shall govern and the rate shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as quoted shall govern, and the unit rate shall be corrected.
 - b) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections
 Required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices
 shall govern and the tenderer will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if bills
 of quantities apply) to achieve the tendered total of the prices.

C.3.10 Clarification of a tender offer

Obtain clarification from a tenderer on any matter that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer.

C.3.11 Evaluation of tender offers

The Standard Conditions of Tender standardize the procurement processes, methods and procedures from the time that tenders are invited to the time that a contract is awarded. They are generic in nature and are made project specific through choices that are made in developing the Tender Data associated with a specific project. Conditions of tender are by definition the document that establishes a tenderer's obligations in submitting a tender and the employer's undertakings in soliciting and evaluating tender offers. Such conditions establish the rules from the time a tender is advertised to the time that a contract is awarded and require employers to conduct the process of offer and acceptance in terms of a set of standard procedures.

The CIDB Standard Conditions of Tender are based on a procurement system that satisfies the following system requirements:

TENDER FORM: PRO-FAT-0166 Rev02 Part T1: Tendering Procedures T1.3: Standard Conditions of Tender

TRANSNET

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS

Requirement Qualitative interpretation of goal

Fair The process of offer and acceptance is conducted impartially without bias, providing simultaneous

and timely access to participating parties to the same information.

Equitable Terms and conditions for performing the work do not unfairly prejudice the interests of the

parties.

Transparent The only grounds for not awarding a contract to a tenderer who satisfies all requirements

are restrictions from doing business with the employer, lack of capability or capacity, legal impediments

and conflicts of interest.

Competitive The system provides for appropriate levels of competition to ensure cost effective and best

value outcomes.

Cost effective The processes, procedures and methods are standardized with sufficient flexibility to

attain best value outcomes in respect of quality, timing and price, and least resources to effectively

manage and control procurement processes.

The activities associated with evaluating tender offers are as follows:

a) Open and record tender offers received

b) Determine whether or not tender offers are complete

c) Determine whether or not tender offers are responsive

d) Evaluate tender offers

e) Determine if there are any grounds for disqualification

f) Determine acceptability of preferred tenderer

g) Prepare a tender evaluation report

h) Confirm the recommendation contained in the tender evaluation report

C.3.11.1 General

The employer must appoint an evaluation panel of not less than three persons conversant with the

proposed scope of works to evaluate each responsive tender offer using the tender evaluation methods

and associated evaluation criteria and weightings that are specified in the tender data.

C.3.12 Insurance provided by the employer

If requested by the proposed successful tenderer, submit for the tenderer's information the policies and

/ or certificates of insurance which the conditions of contract identified in the contract data, require the

employer to provide.

TRANSNET

FORM: PRO-FAT-0166 Rev02

Page 13 of 15

T1.3: Standard Conditions of Tender

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



C.3.13 Acceptance of tender offer

Accept the tender offer; if in the opinion of the employer, it does not present any risk and only if the tenderer:

- a) is not under restrictions, or has principals who are under restrictions, preventing participating in the employer's procurement;
- b) can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, experience and reputation, expertise and the personnel, to perform the contract;
- c) has the legal capacity to enter into the contract;
- d) is not; insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companies Act No. 2008, bankrupt or being wound up, has his/her affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his/her business activities or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing;
- e) complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the tender data; and
- f) is able, in the opinion of the employer, to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.

C.3.14 Prepare contract documents

- C.3.14.1 If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract and that were issued by The employer as part of the tender documents to take account of:
 - a) addenda issued during the tender period,
 - b) inclusion of some of the returnable documents and
 - c) other revisions agreed between the employer and the successful tenderer.
- C.3.14.2 Complete the schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer and acceptance, if any.

C.3.15 Complete adjudicator's contract

Unless alternative arrangements have been agreed or otherwise provided for in the contract, arrange for both parties to complete formalities for appointing the selected adjudicator at the same time as the main contract is signed.

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



C.3.16 Registration of the award

An employer must, within twenty-one (21) working days from the date on which a contractor's offer to perform a construction works contract is accepted in writing by the employer, register and publish the award on the cidb Register of Projects.

C.3.17 Provide copies of the contracts

Provide to the successful tenderer the number of copies stated in the Tender Data of the signed copy of the contract as soon as possible after completion and signing of the form of offer and acceptance.

C.3.18 Provide written reasons for actions taken

Provide upon request written reasons to tenderers for any action that is taken in applying these conditions of tender but withhold information which is not in the public interest to be divulged, which is considered to prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of tenderers or might prejudice fair competition between tenderers.



T2.1List of Returnable Documents

2.1.1 These schedules are required for eligibility purposes:

T2.2-01 Eligibility in terms of the Construction Industry Development Board: 5CE or higher

2.1.2 Returnable Schedules:

T2.2-04	Schedule of Machines
T2.2-05	Health and Safety Management
T2.2-05a	Tender Safety, Environmental and Risk Objective Questionnaire
T2.2-06	Risk Management Plan
T2.2-07	Environmental Management Plan
T2.2-09	Changes to tender document
T2.2-10	Site Establishment requirements
T2.2-11	Authority to submit tender
T2.2-12	Record of addenda to tender documents
T2.2-13	Letter of Good Standing
T2.2-16	Storage Capacity
T2.2-17	Availability of Equipment and Other Resources

Agreement and Commitment by Tenderer:

T2.2-15	Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire
T2.2-18	Supplier Code of Conduct
T2.2-19	Unilateral Non-Disclosure Agreement
T2.2-20	Supplier declaration form
T2.2-21	RFQ Declaration Form
T2.2-22	Certificate of Acquaintance with Tender Document Pact
T2.2-23	Service Provider Integrity Pact
T2.2-24	Request for quotation – Breach of law
T2.2-28	Confirmation of machine/s ownership
T2.2-29	Agreement in terms of Protection of Personal Information Act, 4 of 2013 ("POPIA")
T2.2-31	Proposed Sub-Contractors

1.3.2 Bonds/Guarantees/Financial/Insurance:

T2.2-25 Insurance provided by the Contractor

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



T2.2-26 Three (3) years audited financial statements

- **2.2** C1.1 Offer portion of Form of Offer & Acceptance
- 2.3 C1.2 Contract Data Part 2
- **2.4** C1.3 Forms of Securities
- **2.5** C2.2 Price List

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL
ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST
REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



Part T2.2: Returnable Schedules



T2.2-01: Eligibility Criteria Schedule - CIDB Grading Designation

Note to tenderers:

Tenderers are to indicate their CIDB Grading by filling in the table below. **Attach a copy of the CIDB Grading Designation or evidence of being capable of being so registered.**

CRS Number	Status	Grading	Expiry Date

Only those tenderers who are registered with the CIDB or are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of submissions, in a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25 (1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, for a 5CE or higher class of construction work, are eligible to have their tenders evaluated.

2. Joint Venture (JV)

a) Joint Venture (JV)

Joint ventures are eligible to submit tenders subject to the following:

- 1. every member of the joint venture is registered with the CIDB;
- 2. the lead partner has a contractor grading designation of not lower than one level below the required class of construction works under consideration and possesses the required recognition status; and
- 3. the combined Contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a Contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered for a 5CE or higher class of construction work or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25(1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations
- 4. The tenderer shall provide a certified copy of its signed joint venture agreement.

CPM 2020 Rev 01 Part T2: Returnable Schedules

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL
ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



T2.2-04 Schedule of Machines

PACKAGE: BALLAST REGULATOR MACHINE

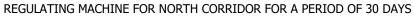
capable of.

1	MAKE:
2	MODEL (YEAR):
3	PRODUCTION RATE (for existing track condition :(meters/hour)
4	HOPPER CAPACITY (m³/h):
5.1	NOMINAL PROFILING RATES:
5.2	NOMINAL PROFILING RATES:
5.3	NOMINAL PROFILING RATES:
6	FITTED WITH RAILWAY BUFFERS BOTH ENDS, IF NOT CLARIFY
7	NOMINAL TRAVELLING SPEED (kilometre/h)
7.1	LEVEL GRADIENT (minimum 80 kilometre/h):
7.2	GRADIENT OF 1:30 (minimum 45 kilometre/h):
7.3	WHEN TRAVELLING AS PART OF AND COUPLED TO A TRAIN:
	(minimum 60 kilometre/h)
Note	e: Production rate in the schedule of machines indicates the maximum continuous production rate that the machine is

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST





To be completed by bidder. Information to be filled in only where applicable

SCHEDULE OF LABOUR FOR FULL TIME SUPPORT PREPARATION AND SUPPORT FOR BALLAST REGULATOR MACHINE(S)

All direct machine-based support work for (Fill in relevant		achine(s) offered per the contr	acts.
(i iii iii reievand	A) Machine support Labour	B) Full time support Subcontract labour as part of machine activity.	C) Any other full-time labour – (Functions to b specified.)
	Quantity	Quantity	Quantity
Contract supervisor			
Machine operators Differentiate between machines			
3. Machine maintenance support Technicians			
4. Machine Technician Trade hands supporting machines:			
5. Other Machine support Grades: Specify:			
6. Subcontractor supervisor			
7. Subcontractors Trade hands for track support. Trackman etc.			
8. Bonders.			
9. Flagmen			
10. Workers (Track workers Un –skilled labour)			
11. Vehicle allowed for transport of workers & tools. (Type & Capacity)			
12 Any other support allowed for execution of this function (Clarify)			
Signed	Data		
	Date		
Name	Position		
Tenderer			

CPM 2020 Rev 01

Part T2: Returnable Schedules

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL
ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST
REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



T2.2-05: Health and Safety Plan

Submit the following documents as a minimum with your tender:

- 1. The Tenderers must provide their own project specific health and safety Plan.
- 2. Health and safety cost breakdown (Bill of Quantities)
- 3. Safety, Policy signed by the Chief Executive Officer, must include or cover the following five elements
 - Commitment to Safety, prevention of pollution,
 - Continual improvement,
 - Compliance to legal requirements, appropriate to the nature of contractor's activities,
 - Hold management accountable for development of the safety systems
 - Include objectives and targets.
- 4. Table or outline the Roles & Responsibilities, such as S16.2 CEO, CR8.1 Construction manager, CR8.2 Assistant Construction manager, CR8.5 Safety officer, CR8.7 Construction Supervisor, CR8.8 Construction assistant supervisor, CR9.1 Risk Assessor, 17.1 SHE Reps, etc. as per the Occupational health and safety Act 85 of 1993
- 5. List of job categories for project and competencies required per category and develop a training Matrix for all employees who will be working on the project. This matrix must include Management and highlight training planned dates.
- 6. Overview of the project specific Baseline Risk Assessment (RA), indicating major activities of the project
- 7. **Three years** synopsis of SHE incidents, description, type and action taken to prevent re-occurrence.
- 8. Complete and return with tender documentation the Contractor Safety Questionnaire included as an Annexure B.

Attached submissions to this schedule:		

CPM 2020 Rev 01 Page 5 of 73

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



T2.2-05a: TENDER SAFETY, ENVIRONMENT AND RISK PRE-QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

	LUCAL TULANDO CATETY			
	HEALTH AND SAFETY			
1.	POLICY, ORGANISATION AND MANAGEMENT INVOLVEMENT	YES	NO	
1.1	Provide a copy of company SHE Policy?			
1.2	Provide company organogram indicating all legal appointments that will be made if successful?			
	Has the Contractor made provision for the cost for health and safety requirements for the			
	contract/project in the tender price. Provide health and safety cost breakdown? (Please note			
1.3	that this safety cost breakdown is required to illustrate to Transnet Freight Rail that			
	safety costs have been factored into your tender price, and will not be paid for as a			
	separate expense)			
1.4	Provide proof of registration and good standing with the Compensation Fund or licensed insurer			
1.4	as contemplated in Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (COIDA)			
2.	TRAINING	YES	NO	
2.1	Provide proof of health and safety related training provided such as training analysis,			
2.1	Certificates, Job Specific Training or Induction Training program?			
3.	Health and Safety Plan	YES	NO	
3.1	Provide a health and safety plan.			
3.2	Does the health and safety plan contain the following?			
	Define health and safety responsibilities for different levels of employees i.e			
	management, supervisors, employees			
	Document how health and safety risks and hazards for the contract/project will be			
	identified and mitigated?			
	■ Document how Safe Working Procedures (SWP/SOP) will be developed and how			
	employees will be trained on such SWP's?			
	Document how health and safety training will be conducted?			
	Document how inspections and audits will be conducted?			
	 Document how health and safety communication will be conducted i.e daily safety talks, 			
	toolbox talks, incident recalls, safety performance etc			
	Document how health and safety representatives will be appointed and health and safety			
	committees where applicable?			
	Document how occurrences/incidents will be recorded, reported and investigated?			
	Document how Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) will be selected, approved and			+
	training of employees on their use?			
				1
	 Document how emergency plans will be developed and training of employees on such 			

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST



REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS

	Fatigue management and Fit for duty processes i.e substance abuse testing and how to			
	deal with positive results, fatigue management addressed?			
	Provision of first aid measures?			
	Medical testing of all employees by Occupational Health Practitioner?			
	Measures to be put in place for security of employees and safeguarding of equipment?			
	COVID-19 measures			
	Provision of welfare facilities?			
4	CELECTION PROCUPEMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF CURCONTRACTORS	VEC	NO	
4.	SELECTION, PROCUREMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF SUBCONTRACTORS	YES	NO	
4.1	Will some of the work be subcontracted? If yes, provide:			
	Procedure showing how subcontractors will be assessed to ensure that they are capable			
	of performing the work safety and how they will be managed to ensure compliance to			
-	safety requirements?	VEC	NO	
5.	FALL PROTECTION (Applicable where work will be performed at fall risk position)	YES	NO	
5.1	Will there be any work conducted from a fall risk position? If yes			
	Provide a fall protection plan to demonstrate that all work at fall risk position will be undertaken under competent supervision, carried out by employees who are trained and medically fit?			
	 Does your fall protection plan include rescue plan, risk assessment, inspection, testing and maintenance of fall protection equipment? 			
Name o	f Transnet Contract Manager/Designated			
Transnet Person (Safety):				
Signature of Transnet Contract Manager/Designated Transnet Person:				
Signature of Transnet Contract Manager/Designated Transnet Person:				
Date of Receipt of Documentation:				
Comme	nts:			
Date of	Date of Endorsement of Documentation:			



T2.2-06: Assessment Schedule: Risk Management

Annexure 3: Risk Elements

The Due Diligence of the Tenderer's Risk Elements will be as follows:

1. Due Diligence Elements: Risk Management and Business Continuity Management				
Tender	Tender Number: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)			
	Description: maintenance of railway track with on-track ballast regular for a period of 30 days	ulating machine for north		
1.1. B	usiness Impact Analysis	Due Diligence		
	Identification of critical processes within the project / service: Demonstrate that the critical activities and/ or processes are identified. These are activities and/ or processes if disrupted prevent project completion / service delivery. Recovery Time Objective (RTO) in case of any interruption that may arise: Detail for each of the above critical activities and/ or processes what is the determined acceptable recovery time objective for re-instatement of the activity/ process (consider all applicable SLA or regulatory requirements).	The 6 listed elements for the BIA are required.		
	Recovery Strategy: How will the service provider/ supplier recover - Detail the step-by-step process as to how the critical activities and/ or processes will be recovered? In which order? Whom is to undertake the recovery etc. Operational dependencies: Note all internal and external dependencies for the recovery of the listed critical activities and/ or processes e.g.: Operational equipment, telephones etc. needed to	All elements will be assessed as per the guide provided, for adequacy and relevance to the project / service offering etc. and a due diligence report provided.		
1.1.5.	Alternative supply of equipment and/ or supply of extra staff: Provide adequate information on how alternate equipment or additional experienced staff will be secured if a BCM incident negatively impacting these resources as originally allocated for completion of a project/delivery of a service.			

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



1.1.6.	Battle Box: Provide details on whether a battle box is established and what its entails/ contains. This may be either a physical collection or an electronic repository of recovery plans, other necessary documentation, templates, memo's, letter heads etc. required for reinstatement of business-critical systems. In some instance this can also include off-site stores of certain equipment or electronic devices etc.	
1.2. B	usiness Continuity Plan	Due Diligence
Busine	ss Continuity Plan or related annexures to the plan must contain:	
1.2.1	Emergency operating procedure: Must detail the steps to be	
	followed following a emergency situation/ incident for the site / location of impact.	The 5 listed elements
1.2.2	Business Continuity Invocation Action: Once the incident is	for the BIA are required.
	under control and its impact determined and assessed, this details the when, the how and by whom the BCP will be invoked.	All elements will be assessed as per the
1.2.3	Project Recovery Resources: Identify and list the recovery resources. These maybe additional resources or re-arrangement of	guide provided, for adequacy and relevance
	existing resources as required to support the recovery of critical	to the project / service

1.2.4 Business/ Supplier Contact List: Demonstrate that these have been identified and means to easily contact them is in place. **Emergency Contacts:** inclusive as per item 1 to initially deal with the incident (emergency services etc), then thereafter must also include the BCM recovery team members, names and contact details.

activities and/ or processes as detailed in the BCP, within the RTO.

to the project / service offering etc. and a due diligence report provided.

1.3. Risk Management Plan - Project/ Operational Risks be based on the scope of works / services etc.			Dilig	ence	•	
The Ri	sk Management Plan based on the scope of works, must contain the	The	5 liste	d ele	ments	s for
followir	ng:	the	BIA	are	requi	red.
1.3.1	Identification of Risks of Project / Service Interruption					
	during the project: A risk register that contains the identified risks	All	elem	ents	will	be
	of service interruption and / or non-delivery of services etc. during	asse	essed	as	per	the

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



the project. Demonstrate an understanding of the internal and external threats to effective service delivery within scope and to quality.

- **1.3.2 Risk Analysis Methodology:** Demonstrate for risk identified, the causes, risk consequence/ impact and risk likelihood/ probability rating and how the risk rating is calculated. The methodology may also provide a view on the effectiveness of controls and the residual risk after application of controls.
- **1.3.3 Ranking of the Risks:** Once the risk register is completed a risk heat map and listing of the risks by name/ risk description from highest to lowest ranked risk be provided.
- **1.3.4 Mitigation of the identified risks:** Provided in the risk register for each assessed risk the controls in place to manage the risk along with additional risk tasks to further mitigate the risk.
- **1.3.5 Responsible person:** Ensure the risks have assigned risk owners, assigned control owners for the checking on controls and any other person assigned a risk action to complete under the risk register.

guide provided, for adequacy and relevance to the project / service offering etc. and a due diligence report provided.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



1. Due Diligence: Risk Management and Business Continuity Management

Tender Number: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

Tender description: maintenance of railway track with on-track ballast regulating machine for

north corridor for a period of 30 days

Assessment P				
1.1. B	usiness Impact Analysis	Criteria	Bidder	
assess				
1.1.1	Identification of critical processes within the project /			
	service:			
	(a) Demonstrate that the critical activities and/ or processes are			
	identified and the critical activities and/ or processes if disrupted prevent project completion/ service delivery.			
1.1.2				
	that may arise:			
	(a) Detail acceptable RTO for the continuation of identified critical			
	activities and/ or processes after a disruptive event. (Consider any			
	SLA or regulatory requirements applicable to the activity and/or			
	process).			
1.1.3	Recovery Strategy: How will the service provider/	All elements for		
	supplier recover.(a) Detail step by step process as to how the critical activities	the BIA are required.		
	and/or processes will be recovered;	required:		
	(b) In what order the critical activities and/or processes will be	All elements will		
	recovered and by Whom.	be assessed as		
1.1.4	Operational dependencies:	per the guide provided, for		
	(a) List applicable internal and external dependencies for the	adequacy and		
	recovery of the listed critical activities and/ or processes e.g.:	relevance to the		
	Operational equipment, telephones etc. needed for continuity.	project / service		
1.1.5	Alternative supply of equipment and/ or supply of extra	offering etc. and a due diligence		
	staff:	report provided.		
	(a) Provide adequate information on how alternate equipment or additional experienced staff will be secured/ sourced in the event			
	that a BCM incident negatively impacts these resources. (Consider			
	the original requirements for completion of a project and/or			
	delivery of a service).			
1.1.6	Battle Box: The battle box may amongst other things include a			
	physical collection or an electronic repository of recovery plans,			
	work instructions, manual documented processes, standard			
	operating procedures, templates, letterheads etc. required for			
	continuity of business-critical systems. In some instance this can			
	also include off-site stores of certain equipment or electronic			
	devices etc.			

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



`	a) Detail the contents of a battle box for continuation of the critical activities and/ or processes after a disruptive event.		
1.2. Bus	iness Continuity Plan (BCP)	Assessment Criteria	
The follow	wing elements of Business Continuity Management and the BCP ssessed:		
1.2.1	L Emergency operating procedure: (a) Detail the steps to be followed, after an emergency incident on the site/ location of impact, is experienced.		
1.2.3	incident is under control and its impact determined and assessed. (a) Detail the process on when, how and by Whom, the BCP will be invoked. Project Recovery Resources: These are additional resources or the re-arrangements of existing resources, required to support the recovery of critical activities and/ or processes as per the BCP, within the RTO. (a) Identify and list the recovery resources Business / Supplier Contact List: Internal / external service providers, etc. on whom a reliance for operational continuity is required. (a) Provide a list of the identified business / supplier contact list.	All elements for the BCP are required. All relevant will be assessed as per the guide provided, for adequacy and relevance to the project / service offering etc. and a due diligence report provided.	
1.2.	process (1.2.2) (a) Include a list of BCM recovery team members, their names and contact details, i.e. the BCM Common Data.		
	k Management Plan - For project / Operational Risks, the ed Risks should be based on the scope of works	Assessment Criteria	
1.3.1 I (((1.3.2 F	wing elements of Risk Management will be assessed: Identification of Risks of Service Interruption during the project: The provided risk register: a) Name the identified risks to service interruption and / or non delivery of services etc. during the project. b) List/ align the causes giving raise to the risks and Risk Analysis Methodology: How is the identified risks analysed and rated:	All elements for the Risk Assessment are required. All elements will be assessed as per the guide provided, for adequacy and relevance to the	
	a) Provide risk consequence/ impact and risk likelihood/	project / service	

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



probability rating table/ categories.

(b) Clearly show how the risk rating/ score is calculated (e.g., Impact x Likelihood = Risk Rating/ Score), for plotting of risk from High to Low, and/or similar.

offering etc. and a due diligence report provided.

1.3.3 Ranking of the Risks:

(a) Provide a listing of the risks by its name from Highest to Lowest ranked risks.

1.3.4 Mitigation of the identified risks: In the risk register:

- (c) List/ align the risk controls in place to manage the identified risks.
- (d) If applicable, additional risk tasks over controls already in place, to further mitigate the risk be provided.

1.3.5 Responsible person: In the risk register:

(a) Risks be assigned to named, risk owners and named owners for controls or any additional risk task.

Due Diligence

- 1. Be fair and objective in your due diligence process.
- 2. Complete the due diligence in full and provide comments to support findings/ areas of improvement where necessary.
- 3. The document should be completed in a neat and tidy manner due to the fact that it will become an official document.
- 4. Be transparent and share your observations with the company representative (applicable where site visit was conducted to verify information supplied) and assessment team.
- 5. No copies of the completed due diligence document must be provided to the company representative.
- 6. On completion of the due diligence the results to be discussed with the contractor via SCM.
- 7. After the tender award the tenderers representative may be advised of their shortcomings in terms of their SHE submission.

CONTROL CITE COSTITION		
Name of Evaluator		
Signature		
Date		



T2.2-07: Assessment Schedule: Environmental Management Plan

The tenderer must provide an environmental management plan describing: -

- Key environmental impacts and aspects associated with the proposed project.
- Possible mitigation measures associated with identified impacts and aspects.
- Key roles and responsibilities for both the Tender's project team and Transnet with regards to the project.
- Monitoring techniques and reporting of both accidents and incidents.
- Details of induction and other forms of training (if any).

The following documents are key -

- 1.0 Transnet SOC Limited Integrated Management Systems (IMS) Policy,
- 1.1 By signing this Tender Schedule, the tenderer confirms that they will comply with the above policy statement and environmental commitments therein.
- 1.2 Tender to provide a signed declaration of understanding as part of the returnable acknowledging understanding thereof and the budget provision for the implementation of environmental management requirements.

By signing this Tender Schedule, the tenderer confirms that they will **comply** with the above requirements and in particular Transnet Freight Rail IMS policy statement and environmental commitments therein.

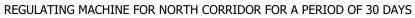
The scoring of the Tenderer's Environmental Management Plan will be as follows:

Key Environmental Impacts and Possible Mitigation Measures				
	Assessment Feedback			
The EMP is not submitted by the bidder.				
EMP with zero/no key impacts and mitigation measures specific to the project				
EMP contains 1-3 key impacts and mitigation measures specific to the project.				
EMP contains 4-6 key impacts and mitigation measures specific to the project.				
EMP contains 7-9 key reasonable and relevant impacts and mitigation measures				
specific to the project.				

CPM 2020 Rev 01 Part T2: Returnable Schedules

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

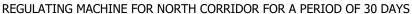
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST





EMP contains 10 and more key reasonable and relemeasures specific to the project, which meet and ex		
	nd Responsibilities	
		Assessment Feedback
The EMP is not submitted by the bidder.		
EMP with zero/no key roles and responsibilities spo	ecific to the project.	
EMP contains 1-3 key reasonable and relevant ro to the project.	les and responsibilities specific	
EMP contains 4-6 key reasonable and relevant roles the project.	and responsibilities specific to	
EMP contains 7-9 key reasonable and relevant roles the project.	s and responsibilities specific to	
EMP contains 10 and more key reasonable and rel specific to the project, which meet and exceed tender		
	ring, Training and Reporting	
		Assessment Feedback
The EMP is not submitted by the bidder.		Assessment i eeuback
EMP with zero/no monitoring techniques, no training Tenderer did not demonstrate understanding of the irrelevant information on monitoring techniques, of reports. Tenderer understood the project scope but provided information on monitoring techniques, training methoderer understood the project scope and identified techniques, relevant training methods and relevant Tenderer understood the project scope and addresse to monitoring, training and reporting which meets a requirements. Attached submissions to this schedule:	project scope and provided training methods and types I relevant but less detailed thods and types of reports. d relevant monitoring reports. es critical aspects with regards	
See EMP comments above.		
Signed	Date	
Name	Position	
Tenderer		
CPM 2020 Rev 01	Part T	2: Returnable Schedules

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST





T2.2-09: Changes to Tender Document

Changes to the tender documents are only allowed if a main tender complying fully with the tender documents has also been provided.

Do not return this schedule if no alternative tender is submitted.

The Conditions of Tender state that the tenderer may:

- **C.2.12.1** Submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted. The alternative tender offer is to be submitted with the main tender offer together with a schedule that compares the requirements of the tender documents with the alternative requirements the tenderer proposes.
- **C.2.12.2** Accept that an alternative tender offer may be based only on the criteria stated in the tender data or criteria otherwise acceptable to the employer.

Having examined the criteria stated in the Tender Data for this tender the proposed changes to the tender documents are:

Document No.	Subject of the proposed change	Propose to change to:
Signed	Date	
Name	Positio	n
Tenderer		



T2.2-10: Site Establishment

1. Total Site Establishment Cost will include the accommodation consist configuration detailing the quantity of wagons and wagon type required indicating what the various wagons will be utilised for e.g., sleeping quarters, ablution facility, etc. plant and equipment to execute the work. Tenderers are to submit the follow Establishment cost breakdown.

Items	Tendered Rate
Accommodation consist configuration	
Plant and Equipment	

Please note that this will make up the total establishment rate item in the Price List.

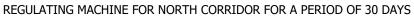
2. An additional key requirement is for the Tenderer to indicate what is the load weight will be per wagon required. Tenderers must note that there is a limitation of 40 wagons per consist. Tenderers to indicate the number of wagons required and their usage bellow:

Number	Wagon usage	Number	Wagon usage
1		21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

CPM 2020 Rev 01 Part T2: Returnable Schedules

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST



	1R	A۱	ISN	Εſ
\				

Signed	Date	
Name	Position	
Tenderer		

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL
ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST
REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



T2.2-11: Authority to submit a Tender

Indicate the status of the tenderer by ticking the appropriate box hereunder. The tenderer must complete the certificate set out below for his category of organisation or alternatively attach a certified copy of a company / organisation document which provides the same information for the relevant category as requested here.

A - COMPANY	B - PARTNERSHIP	C - JOINT VENTURE	D - SOLE PROPRIETOR

A. Certificate	for Company		
I,		chairperson o	f the board of directors
	, h	nereby confirm that b	by resolution of the board taken on
	_ (date), Mr/Ms		, acting in the capacity of
	, v	vas authorised to sig	n all documents in connection with this tender
offer and any co	ontract resulting from it on b	behalf of the compar	ny.
Signed		Date	
Name		Position	Chairman of the Board of Directors

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



B. Certificate for Partnership

We, the undersigned, be	eing the key partners in the	business trading a	S		
	hereby authorise Mr/Ms			acting	in the
capacity of		, to sign all do	cuments in connec	ction with	the tende
offer for Contract		and any contra	act resulting from	it on our	behalf.
Name	Address		Signature	Da	ite

NOTE: This certificate is to be completed and signed by the full number of Partners necessary to commit the Partnership. Attach additional pages if more space is required.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



C. Certificate for Joint Venture

We, the undersigned, are submitting t	this tender offer in Joi	nt Venture and hereby authorise Mr/Ms
	, an authorised sig	natory of the company
_	, acting in the ca	pacity of lead partner, to sign all documents in
connection with the tender offer for C	ontract	and any contract resulting from it on
our behalf.		
This authorisation is evidenced by the the partners to the Joint Venture.	attached power of att	forney signed by legally authorised signatories of all
that all partners are liable jointly and	severally for the exe instructions and paym	venture agreement which incorporates a statement cution of the contract and that the lead partner is ents and be responsible for the entire execution of
the contract for and on Bendin of any	and an are pararers.	
Name of firm	Address	Authorising signature, name (in caps) and capacity

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



D. Certificate f	for Sole	Proprietor
------------------------------------	----------	------------

I,,	, hereby c	confirm	that 1	I am	the	sole	owner	of th	e busi	ness
trading as										
Ciana d	Data									
Signed	Date									
Name	Position	So	ole Pro	opriet	or					

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL
ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST
REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



T2.2-12: Record of Addenda to Tender Documents

Title or Details

Date

This schedule as submitted confirms that the following communications received from the *Employer* before the submission of this tender offer, amending the tender documents, have been taken into account in this specific tender offer:

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
Attach	additional pages if n	e space is required.
Signe		Date
Name	9	Position
Tend	erer	

CPM 2020 Rev 01 Part T2: Returnable Schedules



T2.2-13 Letter/s of Good Standing with the Workmen's compensation Fund

Attached to this schedule is the Letter/s of Good Standing. 1.
2.
3.
4.
Name of Company/Members of Joint Venture:

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



T2.2-:15 ANNEX G Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire

The following particulars hereunder must be furnished.

In the case of a Joint Venture, separate enterprise questionnaires in respect of each partner/member must be completed and submitted.

Section 1: Name of enterprise:				
Section 2: VAT registration number, if any:				
Section 3: CIDB registration				
Section 4: CSD number:				
Section 5: Particulars of s	sole proprietors and partne	rs in partnerships		
Name	Identity number	Personal income tax number		
	_			
	<u> </u>			
* Complete only if sole proprie	tor or partnership and attach s	separate page if more than 3 partners		
Section 6: Particulars of o	companies and close corpor	rations		
Company registration number				
Close corporation number				
Tax reference number:				
Section 7: The attached SBD4 must be completed for each tender and be attached as a tender requirement.				
Section 8: The attached SBD 6 must be completed for each tender and be attached as a requirement.				
The undersigned who warrant	s that he / she is duly authoris	ed to do so on behalf of the enterprise:		

- i) authorizes the Employer to obtain a tax clearance certificate from the South African Revenue Services that my / our tax matters are in order;
- ii) confirms that the neither the name of the enterprise or the name of any partner, manager, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears on the Register of Tender Defaulters established in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004;

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST





- iii) confirms that no partner, member, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears, has within the last five years been convicted of fraud or corruption;
- iv) confirms that I / we are not associated, linked or involved with any other tendering entities submitting tender offers and have no other relationship with any of the tenderers or those responsible for compiling the scope of work that could cause or be interpreted as a conflict of interest; and
- v) confirms that the contents of this questionnaire are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Signed	Date	
Name	Position	
Enterprise name		

CPM 2020 Rev 01 Page 26 of 73 Returnable Schedules



SBD 6.1

PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM

This preference form must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim for preference points for Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment [**B-BBEE**] Status Level of Contribution.

Transnet will award preference points to companies who provide valid proof of their B-BBEE status using either the latest version of the generic Codes of Good Practice or Sector Specific Codes (if applicable).

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to all bids:
 - the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
- 1.2 The value of this bid is estimated to not exceed R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included) and therefore the 80/20 preference point system shall be applicable. Despite the stipulated preference point system, Transnet shall use the lowest acceptable bid to determine the applicable preference point system in a situation where all received acceptable bids are received outside the stated preference point system.
- 1.3 Preference points for this bid shall be awarded for:
 - (a) Price; and
 - (b) B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution.
- 1.4 The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	80
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION	20
Total points for Price and B-BBEE must not exceed	100

- 1.5 Failure on the part of a bidder to submit proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor together with the bid will be interpreted to mean that preference points for B-BBEE status level of contribution are not claimed.
- 1.6 The purchaser reserves the right to require of a bidder, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the purchaser.

2. **DEFINITIONS**

- (a) **"all applicable taxes"** includes value-added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies;
- (b) **"B-BBEE"** means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- (c) "B-BBEE status level of contributor" means the B-BBEE status received by a measured entity based on its overall performance using the relevant scorecard contained in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (d) **"bid"** means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ of state for the supply/provision of services, works or goods, through price quotations, advertised competitive bidding processes or proposals;
- (e) "Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act" means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (f) **"EME"** means an Exempted Micro Enterprise as defines by Codes of Good Practice under section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (g) **"functionality"** means the ability of a bidder to provide goods or services in accordance with specification as set out in the bid documents
- (h) "Price" includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts.
- (i) "Proof of B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor"
 - i) the B-BBBEE status level certificate issued by an authorised body or person;
 - ii) a sworn affidavit as prescribed by the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice; or
 - iii) any other requirement prescribed in terms of the B-BBEE Act.
- (j) "QSE" means a Qualifying Small Enterprise as defines by Codes of Good Practice under section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (k) **"rand value"** means the total estimated value of a contract in South African currency, calculated at the time of bid invitations, and includes all applicable taxes and excise duties.

3. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

3.1 THE 80/20 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 points is allocated for price on the following basis: 80/20

$$Ps = 80 \left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min} \right)$$

Where

Ps = Points scored for comparative price of bid under consideration

Pt = Comparative price of bid under consideration

Pmin = Comparative price of lowest acceptable bid

4. POINTS AWARDED FOR B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION

4.1 preference points must be awarded to a bidder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the table below:

CPM 2020 Rev 01 Page 28 of 73 Returnable Schedules



REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of points (80/20 system)
1	20
2	18
3	14
4	12
5	8
6	6
7	4
8	2
Non-compliant contributor	0

4.2 The table below indicates the required proof of B-BBEE status depending on the category of enterprises:

Enterpris e	B-BBEE Certificate & Sworn Affidavit	
Large	Certificate issued by SANAS accredited verification agency	
QSE	Certificate issued by SANAS accredited verification agency Sworn Affidavit signed by the authorised QSE representative and attested by a Commissioner of Oaths confirming annual turnover and black ownership (only black-owned QSEs - 51% to 100% Black owned) [Sworn affidavits must substantially comply with the format that can be obtained on the DTI's website at www.dti.gov.za/economic empowerment/bee codes.jsp.]	
EME ¹	Sworn Affidavit signed by the authorised EME representative and attested by a Commissioner of Oaths confirming annual turnover and black ownership Certificate issued by CIPC (formerly CIPRO) confirming annual turnover and black ownership Certificate issued by SANAS accredited verification agency only if the EME is being measured on the QSE scorecard	

- 4.3 A trust, consortium or joint venture (including unincorporated consortia and joint ventures) must submit a consolidated B-BBEE Status Level verification certificate for every separate bid.
- 4.4 Tertiary Institutions and Public Entities will be required to submit their B-BBEE status level certificates in terms of the specialized scorecard contained in the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice.
- 4.5 A person will not be awarded points for B-BBEE status level if it is indicated in the bid documents that such a bidder intends sub-contracting more than 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that does not qualify for at least the points that such a bidder qualifies for,

CPM 2020 Rev 01 Page 29 of 73 Returnable Schedules

¹ In terms of the Implementation Guide: Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, Version 2, paragraph 11.11 provides that in the Transport Sector, EMEs can provide a letter from accounting officer or get verified and be issued with a B-BBEE certificate by SANAS accredited professional or agency as the Transport Sector Code has not been aligned to the generic Codes. EMEs in the Transport Sector are not allowed to provide a sworn affidavit as the generic codes are not applicable to them.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



unless the intended sub-contractor is an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the sub-contract.

- 4.6 A person awarded a contract may not sub-contract more than 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that does not have an equal or higher B-BBEE status level than the person concerned, unless the contract is sub-contracted to an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the sub-contract.
- 4.7 Bidders are to note that the rules pertaining to B-BBEE verification and other B-BBEE requirements may be changed from time to time by regulatory bodies such as National Treasury or the DTI. It is the Bidder's responsibility to ensure that his/her bid complies fully with all B-BBEE requirements at the time of the submission of the bid.

5. BID DECLARATION

5.1 Bidders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the following:

6. B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS 1.4 AND 6.1

6.1 B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution: . =(maximum of 20 points)

(Points claimed in respect of paragraph 6.1 must be in accordance with the table reflected in paragraph 4.1 and must be substantiated by relevant proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor.

7. SUB-CONTRACTING

7.1 Will any portion of the contract be sub-contracted?

(Tick applicable box)

Υ	NO	
Ε		
S		

•	'.1.1	l It v	yes, ind	れんつせん・
•			v es.	אוות מוכ
•			,,	

i)	What percentage of the contract will be subcontracted	.%
ii)	The name of the sub-contractor	

iii) The B-BBEE status level of the sub-contractor.....

iv) Whether the sub-contractor is an EME or QSE.

(Tick applicable box)
YES NO

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



8.	DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM		
8.1	Name of company/firm:		
8.2	VAT registration number:		
8.3	Company registration number:		
8.4	TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM		
	 □ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium □ One person business/sole propriety □ Close corporation □ Company □ (Pty) Limited [TICK APPLICABLE BOX] 		
8.5	DESCRIBE PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES		
8.6	COMPANY CLASSIFICATION		
	 □ Manufacturer □ Supplier □ Professional Service provider □ Other Service providers, e.g. transporter, etc. [TICK APPLICABLE BOX] 		
8.7	Total number of years the company/firm has been in business:		
8.8	I/we, the undersigned, who is / are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the B-BBE status level of contribution indicated in paragraphs 1.4 and 6.1 of the foregoing certificate, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I / we acknowledge that:		
	i) The information furnished is true and correct;		
	 The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form; 		
	 iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraph 1.4 and 6.1, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the purchaser that the claims are correct; 		
	iv) If a bidder submitted false information regarding its B-BBEE status level of contributor,, which will affect or has affected the evaluation of a bid, or where a bidder has failed to declare any subcontracting arrangements or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the purchaser may, in addition to any other remedy it may have		
	(a) disqualify the person from the bidding process;		
	(b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;		

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
- (d) if the successful bidder subcontracted a portion of the bid to another person without disclosing it, Transnet reserves the right to penalise the bidder up to 10 percent of the value of the contract;
- (e) recommend that the bidder or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted by the National Treasury from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
- (f) forward the matter for criminal prosecution.

WITNESSES 1	SIGNATURE(S) OF BIDDERS(S) DATE:
2	ADDRESS

BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE

1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

2. Bidder's declaration

- 2.1 Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest2 in the enterprise, employed by the state?

 YES/NO
- 2.1.1 If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

CPM 2020 Rev 01 Page 32 of 73 Returnable Schedules

² the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



Ful	l Name	Identity Number	Name of State institution
2.2 2.2.1	Do you, or any person co employed by the procuring If so, furnish particulars:	nnected with the bidder, have a relation institution? YES/NO	ship with any person who is
2.3	Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise whether or not they are bidding for this contract? YES/NO		
2.3.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
3 D	ECLARATION		
		e)by make the following statements that I co	
3.1 3.2	I have read and I understand the contents of this disclosure; I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to be		
3.3	true and complete in every respect; The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium3 will not be construed as collusive bidding.		
3.4	In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding with the intention not to win the bid and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.		
3.4	The terms of the accompan	ying bid have not been, and will not be, di	sclosed by the bidder, directly
Joint v	enture or Consortium means an	association of persons for the purpose of com	abining their expertise, property,

CPM 2020 Rev 01 Page 33 of 73 Returnable Schedules

³ **J** capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 3.5 There have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.
- 3.6 I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT. I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON PREVENTING AND COMBATING ABUSE IN THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

Signature	 Date
Position	Name of bidder

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



T2.2-16: Storage Capacity

Note to tenderers:

The Tenderer is required to demonstrate to the Purchaser that he has sufficient current and/or future storage capacity to accommodate Transnet Limited's requirements as detailed in the Pricing Data and Goods Information, (Proof of Ownership or Rental/Lease Agreement of premises)

Index of documentation attached to this	schedule:
Signed	Date
Signed	
Name	Position
Tenderer	

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL
ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST
REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



T2.2-17: Availability of Equipment and Other Resources

The Tenderer to submit a list of all Equipment and other resources that will be used to execute the service as described in the Service Information

Equipment Type and Availability – Description	Hourly Rate	Number of Equipment	Details of Ownership
Signed	Date		
Name	Position		
Tenderer	•••••		



T2.2-18: Supplier Code of Conduct

Transnet SOC Limited aims to achieve the best value for money when buying or selling goods and obtaining services. This however must be done in an open and fair manner that supports and drives a competitive economy. Underpinning our process are several acts and policies that any supplier dealing with Transnet must understand and support. These are:

- The Transnet Procurement Policy A guide for Tenderers.
- Section 217 of the Constitution the five pillars of Public PSCM (Procurement and Supply Chain Management): fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective;
- The Public Finance Management Act (PFMA);
- The Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act (BBBEE)
- The Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (PRECCA); and
- The Construction Industry Development Board Act (CIDB Act).

This code of conduct has been included in this contract to formally appraise Transnet Suppliers of Transnet's expectations regarding behaviour and conduct of its Suppliers.

Prohibition of Bribes, Kickbacks, Unlawful Payments, and Other Corrupt Practices

Transnet is in the process of transforming itself into a self-sustaining State Owned Enterprise, actively competing in the logistics industry. Our aim is to become a world class, profitable, logistics organisation. As such, our transformation is focused on adopting a performance culture and to adopt behaviours that will enable this transformation.

1. Transnet SOC Limited will not participate in corrupt practices. Therefore, it expects its suppliers to act in a similar manner.

- Transnet and its employees will follow the laws of this country and keep accurate business records that reflect actual transactions with, and payments to, our suppliers.
- Employees must not accept or request money or anything of value, directly or indirectly, from suppliers.
- Employees may not receive anything that is calculated to:
 - Illegally influence their judgement or conduct or to ensure the desired outcome of a sourcing activity;

CPM 2020 Rev 01 Part T2: Returnable Schedules

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



 Win or retain business or to influence any act or decision of any person involved in sourcing decisions; or

- Gain an improper advantage.

• There may be times when a supplier is confronted with fraudulent or corrupt behaviour of Transnet employees. We expect our Suppliers to use our "Tip-offs Anonymous" Hot line to report these acts. (0800 003 056).

2. Transnet SOC Limited is firmly committed to the ideas of free and competitive enterprise.

- Suppliers are expected to comply with all applicable laws and regulations regarding fair competition and antitrust practices.
- Transnet does not engage with non-value adding agents or representatives solely for the purpose of increasing BBBEE spend (fronting).

3. Transnet's relationship with suppliers requires us to clearly define requirements, to exchange information and share mutual benefits.

- Generally, suppliers have their own business standards and regulations. Although Transnet cannot control the actions of our suppliers, we will not tolerate any illegal activities. These include, but are not limited to:
 - Misrepresentation of their product (origin of manufacture, specifications, intellectual property rights, etc);
 - Collusion;
 - Failure to disclose accurate information required during the sourcing activity (ownership, financial situation, BBBEE status, etc.);
 - Corrupt activities listed above; and
 - Harassment, intimidation or other aggressive actions towards Transnet employees.
- Suppliers must be evaluated and approved before any materials, components, products or services are purchased from them. Rigorous due diligence is conducted and the supplier is expected to participate in an honest and straight forward manner.
- Suppliers must record and report facts accurately, honestly and objectively. Financial records must be accurate in all material respects.

CPM 2020 Rev 01 Part T2: Returnable Schedules

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



Conflicts of Interest

A conflict of interest arises when personal interests or activities influence (or appear to influence) the ability to act in the best interests of Transnet SOC Limited.

- Doing business with family members.
- Having a financial interest in another company in our industry

Where possible, contracts will be negotiated to include the above in the terms of such contracts. To the extent such terms are not included in contractual obligations and any of the above code is breached, then Transnet reserves its right to review doing business with these suppliers.

I,	of
(insert name of Director or as per Author Resolution from Board of Directors)	(insert name of Company)
hereby acknowledge having read, understood and a Supplier Code of Conduct."	agree to the terms and conditions set out in the "Transnet
Signed this on day	_ at
Signature	

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



T2.2-19: Non-Disclosure Agreement

Note to tenderers: This Non-Disclosure Agreement is to be completed and signed by an authorised signatory:

THIS AGREEMENT is made effective as of day of			
TRANSNET SOC LTD			
(Registration No. 1990/000900/30), a company incorporated and existing under the laws of South Africa, having its principal place of business at Transnet Corporate Centre 138 Eloff Street, Braamfontein , Johannesburg 2000			
and			
(Registration No),a private company incorporated and existing under the laws of South Africa having its principal place of business at			
WHEREAS			
Transnet and the Company wish to exchange Information [as defined below] and it is envisaged that each party may from time to time receive Information relating to the other in respect thereof. In consideration of each party making available to the other such Information, the parties jointly agree that any dealings between them shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement which themselves will be subject to the parameters of the Tender Document.			
IT IS HEREBY AGREED			
 INTERPRETATION In this Agreement: Agents mean directors, officers, employees, agents, professional advisers, contractors or subcontractors, or any Group member; 			



- 1.2 **Bid** or **Bid Document** (hereinafter Tender) means Transnet's Request for Information [**RFI**] Request for Proposal [**RFP**] or Request for Quotation [**RFQ**], as the case may be;
- Confidential Information means any information or other data relating to one party [the Disclosing Party] and/or the business carried on or proposed or intended to be carried on by that party and which is made available for the purposes of the Bid to the other party [the Receiving Party] or its Agents by the Disclosing Party or its Agents or recorded in agreed minutes following oral disclosure and any other information otherwise made available by the Disclosing Party or its Agents to the Receiving Party or its Agents, whether before, on or after the date of this Agreement, and whether in writing or otherwise, including any information, analysis or specifications derived from, containing or reflecting such information but excluding information which:
- 1.3.1 is publicly available at the time of its disclosure or becomes publicly available [other than as a result of disclosure by the Receiving Party or any of its Agents contrary to the terms of this Agreement]; or
- 1.3.2 was lawfully in the possession of the Receiving Party or its Agents [as can be demonstrated by its written records or other reasonable evidence] free of any restriction as to its use or disclosure prior to its being so disclosed; or
- 1.3.3 following such disclosure, becomes available to the Receiving Party or its Agents [as can be demonstrated by its written records or other reasonable evidence] from a source other than the Disclosing Party or its Agents, which source is not bound by any duty of confidentiality owed, directly or indirectly, to the Disclosing Party in relation to such information;
- 1.4 **Group** means any subsidiary, any holding company and any subsidiary of any holding company of either party; and
- **Information** means all information in whatever form including, without limitation, any information relating to systems, operations, plans, intentions, market opportunities, know-how, trade secrets and business affairs whether in writing, conveyed orally or by machine-readable medium.

2. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

2.1 All Confidential Information given by one party to this Agreement [the **Disclosing Party**] to the other party [the **Receiving Party**] will be treated by the Receiving Party as secret and confidential and will not, without the Disclosing Party's written consent, directly or indirectly communicate or disclose [whether in writing or orally or in any other manner] Confidential Information to any other person other than in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- 2.2 The Receiving Party will only use the Confidential Information for the sole purpose of technical and commercial discussions between the parties in relation to the Tender or for the subsequent performance of any contract between the parties in relation to the Tender.
- 2.3 Notwithstanding clause 11.1 above, the Receiving Party may disclose Confidential Information:
- 2.3.1 to those of its Agents who strictly need to know the Confidential Information for the sole purpose set out in clause 11.2 above, provided that the Receiving Party shall ensure that such Agents are made aware prior to the disclosure of any part of the Confidential Information that the same is confidential and that they owe a duty of confidence to the Disclosing Party. The Receiving Party shall at all times remain liable for any actions of such Agents that would constitute a breach of this Agreement; or
- 2.3.2 to the extent required by law or the rules of any applicable regulatory authority, subject to clause 11.4 below.
- 2.4 In the event that the Receiving Party is required to disclose any Confidential Information in accordance with clause 11.3.2 above, it shall promptly notify the Disclosing Party and cooperate with the Disclosing Party regarding the form, nature, content and purpose of such disclosure or any action which the Disclosing Party may reasonably take to challenge the validity of such requirement.
- In the event that any Confidential Information shall be copied, disclosed or used otherwise than as permitted under this Agreement then, upon becoming aware of the same, without prejudice to any rights or remedies of the Disclosing Party, the Receiving Party shall as soon as practicable notify the Disclosing Party of such event and if requested take such steps [including the institution of legal proceedings] as shall be necessary to remedy [if capable of remedy] the default and/or to prevent further unauthorised copying, disclosure or use.
- 2.6 All Confidential Information shall remain the property of the Disclosing Party and its disclosure shall not confer on the Receiving Party any rights, including intellectual property rights over the Confidential Information whatsoever, beyond those contained in this Agreement.

3. RECORDS AND RETURN OF INFORMATION

- 3.1 The Receiving Party agrees to ensure proper and secure storage of all Information and any copies thereof.
- 3.2 The Receiving Party shall keep a written record, to be supplied to the Disclosing Party upon request, of the Confidential Information provided and any copies made thereof and, so far as is reasonably practicable, of the location of such Confidential Information and any copies thereof.
- 3.3 The Company shall, within 7 [seven] days of receipt of a written demand from Transnet:

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS

TRANSNET

3.3.1 return all written Confidential Information [including all copies]; and

3.3.2 expunge or destroy any Confidential Information from any computer, word processor or other device

whatsoever into which it was copied, read or programmed by the Company or on its behalf.

The Company shall on request supply a certificate signed by a director as to its full compliance with

the requirements of clause 12.3.2 above.

4. ANNOUNCEMENTS

3.4

4.1 Neither party will make or permit to be made any announcement or disclosure of its prospective

interest in the Tender without the prior written consent of the other party.

4.2 Neither party shall make use of the other party's name or any information acquired through its

dealings with the other party for publicity or marketing purposes without the prior written consent of

the other party.

5. DURATION

The obligations of each party and its Agents under this Agreement shall survive the termination of any

discussions or negotiations between the parties regarding the Tender and continue thereafter for a period

of 5 [five] years.

6. PRINCIPAL

Each party confirms that it is acting as principal and not as nominee, agent or broker for any other person

and that it will be responsible for any costs incurred by it or its advisers in considering or pursuing the

Tender and in complying with the terms of this Agreement.

7. ADEQUACY OF DAMAGES

Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as prohibiting the Disclosing Party from pursuing

any other remedies available to it, either at law or in equity, for any such threatened or actual breach of

this Agreement, including specific performance, recovery of damages or otherwise.

8. PRIVACY AND DATA PROTECTION

8.1 The Receiving Party undertakes to comply with South Africa's general privacy protection in terms

Section 14 of the Bill of Rights in connection with this Tender and shall procure that its personnel

shall observe the provisions of such Act [as applicable] or any amendments and re-enactments thereof

and any regulations made pursuant thereto.

CPM 2020 Rev 01 Part T2: Returnable Schedules

Page 43 of 73

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



8.2 The Receiving Party warrants that it and its Agents have the appropriate technical and organisational measures in place against unauthorised or unlawful processing of data relating to the Tender and against accidental loss or destruction of, or damage to such data held or processed by them.

9. GENERAL

Signed

- 9.1 Neither party may assign the benefit of this Agreement, or any interest hereunder, except with the prior written consent of the other, save that Transnet may assign this Agreement at any time to any member of the Transnet Group.
- 9.2 No failure or delay in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Agreement will operate as a waiver of it, nor will any single or partial exercise of it preclude any further exercise or the exercise of any right, power or privilege under this Agreement or otherwise.
- 9.3 The provisions of this Agreement shall be severable in the event that any of its provisions are held by a court of competent jurisdiction or other applicable authority to be invalid, void or otherwise unenforceable, and the remaining provisions shall remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.
- 9.4 This Agreement may only be modified by a written agreement duly signed by persons authorised on behalf of each party.
- 9.5 Nothing in this Agreement shall constitute the creation of a partnership, joint venture or agency between the parties.
- 9.6 This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with South African law and the parties irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the South African courts.

Date

Name	Position					
Tenderer						
Note to tenderers signatory:	s: This Non-Disclosure Agreement is	to be completed and signed by an authorised				
THIS AGREEMEN	T is made effective as of day of	20 by and between:				

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



TRANSNET SOC LTD

(Registration No. 1990/000900/30), a company incorporated and existing under the laws of South Africa, having its principal place of business at 2nd Floor, Waterfall Business Estate, 9 Country Estate Drive, Midrand, 1662, South Africa

and	
(Registration No.),a private company incorporated and existing under the laws of
South Africa having its principal place of bu	usiness at

WHEREAS

Transnet and the Company wish to exchange Information [as defined below] and it is envisaged that each party may from time to time receive Information relating to the other in respect thereof. In consideration of each party making available to the other such Information, the parties jointly agree that any dealings between them shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement which themselves will be subject to the parameters of the Tender Document.

IT IS HEREBY AGREED

10. INTERPRETATION

In this Agreement:

- **Agents** mean directors, officers, employees, agents, professional advisers, contractors or subcontractors, or any Group member;
- 10.2 **Bid** or **Bid Document** (hereinafter Tender) means Transnet's Request for Information [**RFI**] Request for Proposal [**RFP**] or Request for Quotation [**RFQ**], as the case may be;
- Confidential Information means any information or other data relating to one party [the Disclosing Party] and/or the business carried on or proposed or intended to be carried on by that party and which is made available for the purposes of the Bid to the other party [the Receiving Party] or its Agents by the Disclosing Party or its Agents or recorded in agreed minutes following oral disclosure and any other information otherwise made available by the Disclosing Party or its Agents to the Receiving Party or its Agents, whether before, on or after the date of this Agreement,

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- and whether in writing or otherwise, including any information, analysis or specifications derived from, containing or reflecting such information but excluding information which:
- 10.3.1 is publicly available at the time of its disclosure or becomes publicly available [other than as a result of disclosure by the Receiving Party or any of its Agents contrary to the terms of this Agreement]; or
- 10.3.2 was lawfully in the possession of the Receiving Party or its Agents [as can be demonstrated by its written records or other reasonable evidence] free of any restriction as to its use or disclosure prior to its being so disclosed; or
- 10.3.3 following such disclosure, becomes available to the Receiving Party or its Agents [as can be demonstrated by its written records or other reasonable evidence] from a source other than the Disclosing Party or its Agents, which source is not bound by any duty of confidentiality owed, directly or indirectly, to the Disclosing Party in relation to such information;
- 10.4 **Group** means any subsidiary, any holding company and any subsidiary of any holding company of either party; and
- **Information** means all information in whatever form including, without limitation, any information relating to systems, operations, plans, intentions, market opportunities, know-how, trade secrets and business affairs whether in writing, conveyed orally or by machine-readable medium.

11. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

- All Confidential Information given by one party to this Agreement [the **Disclosing Party**] to the other party [the **Receiving Party**] will be treated by the Receiving Party as secret and confidential and will not, without the Disclosing Party's written consent, directly or indirectly communicate or disclose [whether in writing or orally or in any other manner] Confidential Information to any other person other than in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.
- The Receiving Party will only use the Confidential Information for the sole purpose of technical and commercial discussions between the parties in relation to the Tender or for the subsequent performance of any contract between the parties in relation to the Tender.
- 11.3 Notwithstanding clause 11.1 above, the Receiving Party may disclose Confidential Information:
- 11.3.1 to those of its Agents who strictly need to know the Confidential Information for the sole purpose set out in clause 11.2 above, provided that the Receiving Party shall ensure that such Agents are made aware prior to the disclosure of any part of the Confidential Information that the same is confidential and that they owe a duty of confidence to the Disclosing Party. The Receiving Party



shall at all times remain liable for any actions of such Agents that would constitute a breach of this Agreement; or

- 11.3.2 to the extent required by law or the rules of any applicable regulatory authority, subject to clause 11.4 below.
- In the event that the Receiving Party is required to disclose any Confidential Information in accordance with clause 11.3.2 above, it shall promptly notify the Disclosing Party and cooperate with the Disclosing Party regarding the form, nature, content and purpose of such disclosure or any action which the Disclosing Party may reasonably take to challenge the validity of such requirement.
- In the event that any Confidential Information shall be copied, disclosed or used otherwise than as permitted under this Agreement then, upon becoming aware of the same, without prejudice to any rights or remedies of the Disclosing Party, the Receiving Party shall as soon as practicable notify the Disclosing Party of such event and if requested take such steps [including the institution of legal proceedings] as shall be necessary to remedy [if capable of remedy] the default and/or to prevent further unauthorised copying, disclosure or use.
- 11.6 All Confidential Information shall remain the property of the Disclosing Party and its disclosure shall not confer on the Receiving Party any rights, including intellectual property rights over the Confidential Information whatsoever, beyond those contained in this Agreement.

12. RECORDS AND RETURN OF INFORMATION

- 12.1 The Receiving Party agrees to ensure proper and secure storage of all Information and any copies thereof.
- 12.2 The Receiving Party shall keep a written record, to be supplied to the Disclosing Party upon request, of the Confidential Information provided and any copies made thereof and, so far as is reasonably practicable, of the location of such Confidential Information and any copies thereof.
- 12.3 The Company shall, within 7 [seven] days of receipt of a written demand from Transnet:
- 12.3.1 return all written Confidential Information [including all copies]; and
- 12.3.2 expunge or destroy any Confidential Information from any computer, word processor or other device whatsoever into which it was copied, read or programmed by the Company or on its behalf.
- 12.4 The Company shall on request supply a certificate signed by a director as to its full compliance with the requirements of clause 12.3.2 above.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS

TRANSNET

13. ANNOUNCEMENTS

13.1 Neither party will make or permit to be made any announcement or disclosure of its prospective interest in the Tender without the prior written consent of the other party.

13.2 Neither party shall make use of the other party's name or any information acquired through its dealings with the other party for publicity or marketing purposes without the prior written consent of the other party.

14. DURATION

The obligations of each party and its Agents under this Agreement shall survive the termination of any discussions or negotiations between the parties regarding the Tender and continue thereafter for a period of 5 [five] years.

15. PRINCIPAL

Each party confirms that it is acting as principal and not as nominee, agent or broker for any other person and that it will be responsible for any costs incurred by it or its advisers in considering or pursuing the Tender and in complying with the terms of this Agreement.

16. ADEQUACY OF DAMAGES

Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as prohibiting the Disclosing Party from pursuing any other remedies available to it, either at law or in equity, for any such threatened or actual breach of this Agreement, including specific performance, recovery of damages or otherwise.

17. PRIVACY AND DATA PROTECTION

17.1 The Receiving Party undertakes to comply with South Africa's general privacy protection in terms Section 14 of the Bill of Rights in connection with this Tender and shall procure that its personnel shall observe the provisions of such Act [as applicable] or any amendments and re-enactments thereof and any regulations made pursuant thereto.

17.2 The Receiving Party warrants that it and its Agents have the appropriate technical and organisational measures in place against unauthorised or unlawful processing of data relating to the Tender and against accidental loss or destruction of, or damage to such data held or processed by them.

18. GENERAL

18.1 Neither party may assign the benefit of this Agreement, or any interest hereunder, except with the prior written consent of the other, save that Transnet may assign this Agreement at any time to any member of the Transnet Group.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- 18.2 No failure or delay in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Agreement will operate as a waiver of it, nor will any single or partial exercise of it preclude any further exercise or the exercise of any right, power or privilege under this Agreement or otherwise.
- 18.3 The provisions of this Agreement shall be severable in the event that any of its provisions are held by a court of competent jurisdiction or other applicable authority to be invalid, void or otherwise unenforceable, and the remaining provisions shall remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.
- 18.4 This Agreement may only be modified by a written agreement duly signed by persons authorised on behalf of each party.
- 18.5 Nothing in this Agreement shall constitute the creation of a partnership, joint venture or agency between the parties.
- 18.6 This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with South African law and the parties irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the South African courts.

Signed	[Date
Name		Position
Tenderer		

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



T2.2-20: Supplier declaration form

Respondents are to furnish the following documentation and complete the Supplier Declaration Form below:

- 1. **Original or certified** cancelled cheque **OR** letter from the Respondent's bank verifying banking details [with bank stamp]
- 2. **Certified copy** of Identity Document(s) of Shareholders/Directors/Members [where applicable]
- 3. **Certified copy** of Certificate of Incorporation, CM29 / CM9 [name change]
- 4. **Certified copy** of Share Certificates [CK1/CK2 if CC]
- 5. Original or certified letterhead confirm physical and postal addresses
- 6. **Original or certified** valid SARS Tax Clearance Certificate [RSA entities only]
- **7. Certified copy** of VAT Registration Certificate [RSA entities only]
- 8. A signed letter from your entity's auditor or accountant confirming most recent annual turnover figures or certified BBBEE certificate
- 9. **Certified copy** of valid Company Registration Certificate *[if applicable]*

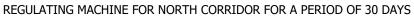
Note: No contract shall be awarded to any South African Respondent whose tax matters have not been declared by SARS to be in order.

Note: No agreement shall be awarded to any Respondent whose tax matters have not been declared by SARS to be in order.

g Name								
ered Name								
ation Number	Or ID Number	If A So	le Prop	rietor				
CC	Trust	Pty L	td	Limite	ed	Partnership	Sole	Proprietor
egistered)								
one Number								
mber								
Address								
e Address								
						_		
			Bank /	Accoun	t			
			Numb	er				
							Code	
							Code	
							Code	
	ered Name ation Number CC egistered) one Number mber Address	ation Number Or ID Number I CC Trust egistered) one Number mber Address	ered Name ation Number Or ID Number If A So CC Trust Pty L egistered) one Number mber Address	ered Name ation Number Or ID Number If A Sole Prop CC Trust Pty Ltd egistered) one Number mber Address e Address Bank	ered Name ation Number Or ID Number If A Sole Proprietor CC Trust Pty Ltd Limite egistered) one Number mber Address e Address	ered Name ation Number Or ID Number If A Sole Proprietor CC Trust Pty Ltd Limited egistered) one Number mber Address e Address Bank Account	ered Name ation Number Or ID Number If A Sole Proprietor CC Trust Pty Ltd Limited Partnership egistered) one Number mber Address e Address Bank Account	ered Name ation Number Or ID Number If A Sole Proprietor CC Trust Pty Ltd Limited Partnership Sole egistered) one Number mber Address e Address Bank Account Number

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST





Telephone										
Email										
Annual Turnover Ra Year)	< R5 Millio	on		R5-35 millio	n		> R35 million			
Does Your Company	Provide		Products			Services			Both	
Area Of Delivery			National			Provincial			Local	
Is Your Company A F	Public Or Pri	vate Entity	•			Public			Private	
Does Your Company	Have A Tax	Directive (Or IRP30 Ce	tifica	te	Yes			No	
Main Product Or Serv	vice Supplied	d (E.G.: Sta	tionery/Con	sultin	g)					
BEE Ownership Deta	ils									
% Black won Ownership whereship			men			% Disabled person/sownership		erson/s		
Does your company	have a BEE	certificate		Yes			No			
What is your broad b	ased BEE s	tatus (Leve	el 1 to 9 / Ur	know	n)				•	
How many personne	I does the fi	rm employ	Perr	nanei	nt		Part	time		
Transnet Contact Per	rson									
Contact number										
Transnet operating d	livision									
Duly Authorised To S	Sign For And	l On Behalf	Of Firm / C	rgani	satio	n				
Name					Designation					
Signature					D	ate				
Stamp And Signature	e Of Commis	ssioner Of	Oath		1					
Name					D	ate				
Signature						elephone lo.				

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



T2.2-21: RFQ declaration form

NAM We _	E OF COMPANY: do hereby certify that:			
1.	Transnet has supplied and we have received appropriate tender offers to any/all questions (as applicable) which were submitted by ourselves for tender clarification purposes;			
2.	we have received all information we deemed necessary for the completion of this Tender;			
3.	at no stage have we received additional information relating to the subject matter of this tender from Transnet sources, other than information formally received from the designated Transnet contact(s) as nominated in the tender documents;			
4.	we are satisfied, insofar as our company is concerned, that the processes and procedures adopted by Transnet in issuing this tender and the requirements requested from tenderers in responding to this tender have been conducted in a fair and transparent manner; and			
5. furthermore, we acknowledge that a direct relationship exists between a family member and/or an				
	/ member / director / partner / shareholder (unlisted companies) of our company and an employee or			
	board member of the Transnet Group as indicated below: [Respondent to indicate if this section is not			
	applicable]			
	FULL NAME OF OWNER/MEMBER/DIRECTOR/ PARTNER/SHAREHOLDER: ADDRESS:			
	Indicate nature of relationship with Transnet:			
Wo s	[Failure to furnish complete and accurate information in this regard may lead to the disqualification of your response and may preclude a Respondent from doing future business with Transnet] eclare, to the extent that we are aware or become aware of any relationship between ourselves and			

Transnet (other than any existing and appropriate business relationship with Transnet) which could unfairly advantage our company in the forthcoming adjudication process, we shall notify Transnet immediately in writing of such circumstances.

6. We accept that any dispute pertaining to this tender will be resolved through the Ombudsman process and will be subject to the Terms of Reference of the Ombudsman. The

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



Ombudsman process must first be exhausted before judicial review of a decision is sought. (Refer "Important Notice to respondents" below).

- 7. We further accept that Transnet reserves the right to reverse a tender award or decision based on the recommendations of the Ombudsman without having to follow a formal court process to have such award or decision set aside.
- 8. We have acquainted ourselves and agree with the content of T2.2-39 "Service Provider Integrity Pact".

For and on behalf of
duly authorised thereto
Name:
Signature:
Date:

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO TENDERERS

- Transnet has appointed a Procurement Ombudsman to investigate any <u>material complaint</u> in respect of tenders exceeding R5,000,000.00 (five million S.A. Rand) in value. Should a Tenderer have any material concern regarding an tender process which meets this value threshold, a complaint may be lodged with Transnet's Procurement Ombudsman for further investigation.
- It is incumbent on the Tenderer to familiarise himself/herself with the Terms of Reference for the Transnet Procurement Ombudsman, details of which are available for review at Transnet's website www.transnet.net.
- An official complaint form may be downloaded from this website and submitted, together with any supporting documentation, within the prescribed period, to procurement.ombud@transnet.net
- For transactions below the R5,000,000.00 (five million S.A. Rand) threshold, a complaint may be lodged with the Chief Procurement Officer of the relevant Transnet Operating Division.
- All Tenderers should note that a complaint must be made in good faith. If a complaint is made in bad faith, Transnet reserves the right to place such a tenderer on its List of Excluded Bidders.



T2.2-22: Certificate of Acquaintance with Tender Documents

٨	ΙΔ	١	1F	OF	TEN	VIDE	RI	NG	FN.	TIT	γ.
ı١	_	N١,	11	OI.	- 1 1	นเวเ	-1/11	M/J	\perp IV		

1. By signing this certificate I/we acknowledge that I/we have made myself/ourselves thoroughly familiar with, and agree with all the conditions governing this RFP. This includes those terms and conditions of the Contract, the Supplier Integrity Pact, Non-Disclosure Agreement etc. contained in any printed form stated to form part of the documents thereof, but not limited to those listed in this clause.

- 2. I/we furthermore agree that Transnet SOC Ltd shall recognise no claim from me/us for relief based on an allegation that I/we overlooked any tender/contract condition or failed to take it into account for the purpose of calculating my/our offered prices or otherwise.
- 3. I/we understand that the accompanying Tender will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect.
- 4. For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying Tender, I/we understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organisation, other than the Tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the Tenderer, who:
 - a) has been requested to submit a Tender in response to this Tender invitation;
 - b) could potentially submit a Tender in response to this Tender invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
 - c) provides the same Services as the Tenderer and/or is in the same line of business as the Tenderer
- 5. The Tenderer has arrived at the accompanying Tender independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium will not be construed as collusive Tendering.
- 6. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraph 5 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
 - a) prices;
 - b) geographical area where Services will be rendered [market allocation]

Signed on this

day of

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS

TRANSNET

- c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
- d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a Tender;
- e) the submission of a tender which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the tender; or
- f) Tendering with the intention not winning the tender.
- 7. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the Services to which this tender relates.
- 8. The terms of the accompanying tender have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the Tenderer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official tender opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 9. I/We am/are aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to tenders and contracts, tenders that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and/or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority [NPA] for criminal investigation. In addition, Tenderers that submit suspicious tenders may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 [ten] years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

SIGNATURE OF TENDERER

20

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL
ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



T2.2-23: Service Provider Integrity Pact

Important Note: All potential bidders must read this document and certify in the RFX Declaration Form that they have acquainted themselves with, and agree with the content. The contract with the successful bidder will automatically incorporate this Integrity Pact as part of the final concluded contract.

INTEGRITY PACT

Between

TRANSNET SOC LTD

Registration Number: 1990/000900/30

("Transnet")

And The Bidder / Supplier/ Service Provider / Contractor (hereinafter referred to as the "Bidder / Supplier")

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



PREAMBLE

Transnet values full compliance with all relevant laws and regulations, ethical standards and the principles of economical use of resources, fairness and transparency in its relations with its Bidders / Suppliers.

In order to achieve these goals, Transnet and the Bidder / Supplier hereby enter into this agreement hereinafter referred to as the "Integrity Pact" which will form part of the Bidder's / Supplier's application for registration with Transnet as a vendor.

The general purpose of this Integrity Pact is to agree on avoiding all forms of dishonesty, fraud and corruption by following a system that is fair, transparent and free from any undue influence prior to, during and subsequent to the currency of any procurement and / or reverse logistics event and any further contract to be entered into between the Parties, relating to such event.

All Bidders / Suppliers will be required to sign and comply with undertakings contained in this Integrity Pact, should they want to be registered as a Transnet vendor.

OBJECTIVES

Transnet and the Bidder / Supplier agree to enter into this Integrity Pact, to avoid all forms of dishonesty, fraud and corruption including practices that are anti-competitive in nature, negotiations made in bad faith and underpricing by following a system that is fair, transparent and free from any influence / unprejudiced dealings prior to, during and subsequent to the currency of the contract to be entered into with a view to:

- a) Enable Transnet to obtain the desired contract at a reasonable and competitive price in conformity to the defined specifications of the works, goods and services; and
- b) Enable Bidders / Suppliers to abstain from bribing or participating in any corrupt practice in order to secure the contract.

COMMITMENTS OF TRANSNET

Transnet commits to take all measures necessary to prevent dishonesty, fraud and corruption and to bserve the following principles:

Transnet hereby undertakes that no employee of Transnet connected directly or indirectly with the sourcing event and ensuing contract, will demand, take a promise for or accept directly or through intermediaries any bribe, consideration, gift, reward, favour or any material or immaterial benefit or any other advantage from the Bidder, either for themselves or for any person, organisation or third party related to the contract in exchange for an advantage in the bidding process, bid evaluation, contracting or implementation process related to any contract.

Transnet will, during the registration and bidding process treat all Bidders / Suppliers with equity, transparency and fairness. Transnet will in particular, before and during the registration process, provide to all Bidders / Suppliers the same information and will not provide to any Bidders / Suppliers confidential / additional information through which the Bidders / Suppliers could obtain an advantage in relation to any bidding process.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



Transnet further confirms that its employees will not favour any prospective bidder in any form that could afford an undue advantage to a particular bidder during the tendering stage, and will further treat all Bidders / Supplier participating in the bidding process in a fair manner.

Transnet will exclude from the bidding process such employees who have any personal interest in the Bidders / Suppliers participating in the bidding process.

OBLIGATIONS OF THE BIDDER / SUPPLIER

Transnet has a 'Zero Gifts' Policy. No employee is allowed to accept gifts, favours or benefits.

- a) Transnet officials and employees **shall not** solicit, give or accept, or from agreeing to solicit, give, accept or receive directly or indirectly, any gift, gratuity, favour, entertainment, loan, or anything of monetary value, from any person or juridical entities in the course of official duties or in connection with any operation being managed by, or any transaction which may be affected by the functions of their office.
- b) Transnet officials and employees **shall not** solicit or accept gifts of any kind, from vendors, suppliers, customers, potential employees, potential vendors, and suppliers, or any other individual or organisation irrespective of the value.
- c) Under **no circumstances** should gifts, business courtesies or hospitality packages be accepted from or given to prospective suppliers participating in a tender process at the respective employee's Operating Division, regardless of retail value.
- d) Gratuities, bribes or kickbacks of any kind must never be solicited, accepted or offered, either directly or indirectly. This includes money, loans, equity, special privileges, personal favours, benefit or services. Such favours will be considered to constitute corruption.

The Bidder / Supplier commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corrupt practices, unfair means and illegal activities during any stage of its bid or during any ensuing contract stage in order to secure the contract or in furtherance to secure it and in particular the Bidder / Supplier commits to the following:

- e) The Bidder / Supplier will not, directly or through any other person or firm, offer, promise or give to Transnet or to any of Transnet's employees involved in the bidding process or to any third person any material or other benefit or payment, in order to obtain in exchange an advantage during the bidding process; and
- f) The Bidder / Supplier will not offer, directly or through intermediaries, any bribe, gift, consideration, reward, favour, any material or immaterial benefit or other advantage, commission, fees, brokerage or inducement to any employee of Transnet, connected directly or indirectly with the bidding process, or to any person, organisation or third party related to the contract in exchange for any advantage in the bidding, evaluation, contracting and implementation of the contract.

The Bidder / Supplier will not collude with other parties interested in the contract to preclude a competitive bid price, impair the transparency, fairness and progress of the bidding process, bid evaluation, contracting and implementation of the contract. The Bidder / Supplier further commits itself to delivering against all agreed upon conditions as stipulated within the contract.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



The Bidder / Supplier will not enter into any illegal or dishonest agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal with other Bidders / Suppliers. This applies in particular to certifications, submissions or non-submission of documents or actions that are restrictive or to introduce cartels into the bidding process.

The Bidder / Supplier will not commit any criminal offence under the relevant anti-corruption laws of South Africa or any other country. Furthermore, the Bidder /Supplier will not use for illegitimate purposes or for restrictive purposes or personal gain, or pass on to others, any information provided by Transnet as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information contained or transmitted electronically.

A Bidder / Supplier of foreign origin shall disclose the name and address of its agents or representatives in South Africa, if any, involved directly or indirectly in the registration or bidding process. Similarly, the Bidder / Supplier of South African nationality shall furnish the name and address of the foreign principals, if any, involved directly or indirectly in the registration or bidding process.

The Bidder / Supplier will not misrepresent facts or furnish false or forged documents or information in order to influence the bidding process to the advantage of the Bidder / Supplier or detriment of Transnet or other competitors.

Transnet may require the Bidder / Supplier to furnish Transnet with a copy of its code of conduct. Such code of conduct must address the compliance programme for the implementation of the code of conduct and reject the use of bribes and other dishonest and unethical conduct.

The Bidder / Supplier will not instigate third persons to commit offences outlined above or be an accessory to such offences.

The Bidder/Supplier confirms that they will uphold the ten principles of the United Nations Global Compact (UNGC) in the fields of Human Rights, Labour, Anti-Corruption and the Environment when undertaking business with Transnet as follows:

- a) Human Rights
 - Principle 1: Businesses should support and respect the protection of internationally proclaimed human rights; and
 - Principle 2: make sure that they are not complicit in human rights abuses.
- b) Labour
 - Principle 3: Businesses should uphold the freedom of association and the effective recognition of the right to collective bargaining;
 - Principle 4: the elimination of all forms of forced and compulsory labour;
 - Principle 5: the effective abolition of child labour; and
 - Principle 6: the elimination of discrimination in respect of employment and occupation.
- c) Environment

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- Principle 7: Businesses should support a precautionary approach to environmental challenges;
- Principle 8: undertake initiatives to promote greater environmental responsibility; and
- Principle 9: encourage the development and diffusion of environmentally friendly technologies.
- d) Anti-Corruption
 - Principle 10: Businesses should work against corruption in all its forms, including extortion and bribery.

INDEPENDENT BIDDING

For the purposes of this undertaking in relation to any submitted Bid, the Bidder declares to fully understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organisation, other than the Bidder, whether or not affiliated with the Bidder, who:

- a) has been requested to submit a Bid in response to this Bid invitation;
- could potentially submit a Bid in response to this Bid invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
- c) provides the same Goods and Services as the Bidder and/or is in the same line of business as the Bidder.

The Bidder has arrived at his submitted Bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium will not be construed as collusive bidding.

In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraph 4.2 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:

- a) prices;
- b) geographical area where Goods or Services will be rendered [market allocation];
- c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
- d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a Bid;
- e) the submission of a Bid which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the RFP; or
- f) bidding with the intention of not winning the Bid.

In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the Goods or Services to which his/her Bid relates.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



The terms of the Bid as submitted have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the Bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official Bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.

Bidders are aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, Bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and/or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority [NPA] for criminal investigation and/or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 [ten] years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

DISQUALIFICATION FROM BIDDING PROCESS

If the Bidder / Supplier has committed a transgression through a violation of paragraph 3 of this Integrity Pact or in any other form such as to put its reliability or credibility as a Bidder / Supplier into question, Transnet may reject the Bidder's / Supplier's application from the registration or bidding process and remove the Bidder / Supplier from its database, if already registered.

If the Bidder / Supplier has committed a transgression through a violation of paragraph 3, or any material violation, such as to put its reliability or credibility into question, Transnet may after following due procedures and at its own discretion also exclude the Bidder / Supplier from future bidding processes. The imposition and duration of the exclusion will be determined by the severity of the transgression. The severity will be determined by the circumstances of the case, which will include amongst others the number of transgressions, the position of the transgressors within the company hierarchy of the Bidder / Supplier and the amount of the damage. The exclusion will be imposed for up to a maximum of 10 (ten) years. However, Transnet reserves the right to impose a longer period of exclusion, depending on the gravity of the misconduct.

If the Bidder / Supplier can prove that it has restored the damage caused by it and has installed a suitable corruption prevention system or taken other remedial measures as the circumstances of the case may require, Transnet may at its own discretion revoke the exclusion or suspend the imposed penalty.

DATABASE OF RESTRICTED SUPPLIERS

The process of restriction is used to exclude a company/person from conducting future business with Transnet and other organs of state for a specified period. No Bid shall be awarded to a Bidder whose name (or any of its members, directors, partners or trustees) appear on the Register of Tender Defaulters kept by National Treasury, or who have been placed on National Treasury's List of Restricted Suppliers. Transnet reserves the right to withdraw an award, or cancel a contract concluded with a Bidder should it be established, at any time, that a bidder has been restricted with National Treasury by another government institution.

All the stipulations on Transnet's restriction process as laid down in Transnet's Supply Chain Policy and Procurement Procedures Manual are included herein by way of reference. Below follows a condensed summary of this restriction procedure.

On completion of the restriction procedure, Transnet will submit the restricted entity's details (including the identity number of the individuals and registration number of the entity) to National Treasury for placement on

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



National Treasury's Database of Restricted Suppliers for the specified period of exclusion. National Treasury will make the final decision on whether to restrict an entity from doing business with any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years and place the entity concerned on the Database of Restricted Suppliers published on its official website.

The decision to restrict is based on one of the grounds for restriction. The standard of proof to commence the restriction process is whether a "prima facie" (i.e. on the face of it) case has been established.

Depending on the seriousness of the misconduct and the strategic importance of the Goods/Services, in addition to restricting a company/person from future business, Transnet may decide to terminate some or all existing contracts with the company/person as well.

A supplier or contractor to Transnet may not subcontract any portion of the contract to a restricted company.

Grounds for restriction include: If any person/Enterprise which has submitted a Bid, concluded a contract, or, in the capacity of agent or subcontractor, has been associated with such Bid or contract:

- a) Has, in bad faith, withdrawn such Bid after the advertised closing date and time for the receipt of Bids;
- b) has, after being notified of the acceptance of his Bid, failed or refused to sign a contract when called upon to do so in terms of any condition forming part of the bid documents;
- c) has carried out any contract resulting from such bid in an unsatisfactory manner or has breached any condition of the contract;
- d) has offered, promised or given a bribe in relation to the obtaining or execution of the contract;
- e) has acted in a fraudulent or improper manner or in bad faith towards Transnet or any Government Department or towards any public body, Enterprise or person;
- f) has made any incorrect statement in a certificate or other communication with regard to the Local Content of his Goods or his B-BBEE status and is unable to prove to the satisfaction of Transnet that:
 - (i) he made the statement in good faith honestly believing it to be correct; and
 - (ii) before making such statement he took all reasonable steps to satisfy himself of its correctness;
- g) has submitted false information regarding any other matter required in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 issued in terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act which will affect the evaluation of a Bid or where a Bidder has failed to declare any subcontracting arrangements;
- h) caused Transnet damage, or to incur costs in order to meet the contractor's requirements and which could not be recovered from the contractor;
- i) has litigated against Transnet in bad faith.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



PREVIOUS TRANSGRESSIONS

The Bidder / Supplier hereby declares that no previous transgressions resulting in a serious breach of any law, including but not limited to, corruption, fraud, theft, extortion and contraventions of the Competition Act 89 of 1998, which occurred in the last 5 (five) years with any other public sector undertaking, government department or private sector company that could justify its exclusion from its registration on the Bidder's / Supplier's database or any bidding process.

If it is found to be that the Bidder / Supplier made an incorrect statement on this subject, the Bidder / Supplier can be rejected from the registration process or removed from the Bidder / Supplier database, if already registered, for such reason (refer to the Breach of Law Form contained in the applicable RFX document.)

SANCTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS

Transnet shall also take all or any one of the following actions, wherever required to:

- a) Immediately exclude the Bidder / Supplier from the bidding process or call off the pre-contract negotiations without giving any compensation to the Bidder / Supplier. However, the proceedings with the other Bidders / Suppliers may continue;
- b) Immediately cancel the contract, if already awarded or signed, without giving any compensation to the Bidder / Supplier;
- c) Recover all sums already paid by Transnet;
- Encash the advance bank guarantee and performance bond or warranty bond, if furnished by the Bidder / Supplier, in order to recover the payments, already made by Transnet, along with interest;
- e) Cancel all or any other contracts with the Bidder / Supplier;
- f) Exclude the Bidder / Supplier from entering into any bid with Transnet and other organs of state in future for a specified period; and
- g) If the Supplier subcontracted a portion of the bid to another person without declaring it to Transnet, Transnet must penalise the Supplier up to 10% of the value of the contract.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

A conflict of interest includes, inter alia, a situation in which:

- a) A Transnet employee has a personal financial interest in a bidding / supplying entity; and
- b) A Transnet employee has private interests or personal considerations or has an affiliation or a relationship which affects, or may affect, or may be perceived to affect his / her judgment in action in the best interest of Transnet, or could affect the employee's motivations for acting in a particular manner, or which could result in, or be perceived as favouritism or nepotism.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



A Transnet employee uses his / her position, or privileges or information obtained while acting in the capacity as an employee for:

- a) Private gain or advancement; or
- b) The expectation of private gain, or advancement, or any other advantage accruing to the employee must be declared in a prescribed form.

Thus, conflicts of interest of any bid committee member or any person involved in the sourcing process must be declared in a prescribed form.

If a Bidder / Supplier has or becomes aware of a conflict of interest i.e. a family, business and / or social relationship between its owner(s) / member(s) / director(s) / partner(s) / shareholder(s) and a Transnet employee / member of Transnet's Board of Directors in respect of a bid which will be considered for the bid process, the Bidder / Supplier:

- a) must disclose the interest and its general nature, in the Request for Proposal ("RFX") declaration form; or
- b) must notify Transnet immediately in writing once the circumstances has arisen.

The Bidder / Supplier shall not lend to or borrow any money from or enter into any monetary dealings or transactions, directly or indirectly, with any committee member or any person involved in the sourcing process, where this is done, Transnet shall be entitled forthwith to rescind the contract and all other contracts with the Bidder / Supplier.

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Transnet recognises that trust and good faith are pivotal to its relationship with its Bidders / Suppliers. When a dispute arises between Transnet and its Bidder / Supplier, the parties should use their best endeavours to resolve the dispute in an amicable manner, whenever possible. Litigation in bad faith negates the principles of trust and good faith on which commercial relationships are based. Accordingly, following a restriction process as mentioned in paragraph **Error! Reference source not found.** above, Transnet will not do business with a c ompany that litigates against it in bad faith or is involved in any action that reflects bad faith on its part. Litigation in bad faith includes, but is not limited to the following instances:

- a) **Vexatious proceedings**: these are frivolous proceedings which have been instituted without proper grounds;
- b) **Perjury:** where a supplier make a false statement either in giving evidence or on an affidavit;
- c) **Scurrilous allegations:** where a supplier makes allegations regarding a senior Transnet employee which are without proper foundation, scandalous, abusive or defamatory; and
- d) **Abuse of court process:** when a supplier abuses the court process in order to gain a competitive advantage during a bid process.

GENERAL

This Integrity Pact is governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Republic of South Africa.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



The actions stipulated in this Integrity Pact are without prejudice to any other legal action that may follow in accordance with the provisions of the law relating to any civil or criminal proceedings.

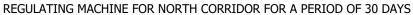
The validity of this Integrity Pact shall cover all the bidding processes and will be valid for an indefinite period unless cancelled by either Party.

Should one or several provisions of this Integrity Pact turn out to be invalid the remainder of this Integrity Pact remains valid.

Should a Bidder / Supplier be confronted with dishonest, fraudulent or corruptive behaviour of one or more Transnet employees, Transnet expects its Bidders / Suppliers to report this behaviour directly to a senior Transnet official / employee or alternatively by using Transnet's "Tip-Off Anonymous" hotline number 0800 003 056, whereby your confidentiality is guaranteed.

The Parties hereby declare that each of them has read and understood the clauses of this Integrity Pact and shall abide by it. To the best of the Parties' knowledge and belief, the information provided in this Integrity Pact is true and correct.

00000000





T2.2-24: Request for Quotation – Breach of law

NAME OF COMPANY:	
I / We	do hereby certify that <i>I/we</i>
	d guilty during the preceding 5 (five) years of a serious breach of law, including
but not limited to a breach o	of the Competition Act, 89 of 1998, by a court of law, tribunal or other
administrative body. The typ	e of breach that the Tenderer is required to disclose excludes relatively minor
offences or misdemeanours,	e.g. traffic offences.
Where found guilty of such a	a serious breach, please disclose:
NATURE OF BREACH:	
DATE OF BREACH:	
	dge that Transnet SOC Ltd reserves the right to exclude any Tenderer from the
	at person or company have been found guilty of a serious breach of law, tribunal
or regulatory obligation.	
Signed on this day of	20
SIGNATURE OF TENDER	

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



T2.2-25: Insurance provided by the *Contractor*

Clause 83.1 in NEC3 Term Service Contract (June 2005)(amended June 2006 and April 2013) requires that the *Contractor* provides the insurance stated in the insurance table except any insurance which the *Employer* is to provide as stated in the Contract Data.

Please provide the following details for insurance which the *Contractor* is still to provide. Notwithstanding this information all costs related to insurance are deemed included in the tenderer's rates and prices.

Insurance against (See clause 83.1 of the TSC)	Name of Insurance Company	Cover	Premium
Liability for death of or bodily injury to employees of the <i>Contractor</i> arising out of and in the course of their employment in connection with this contract			
Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance comprising (as a minimum) "Balance of Third Party" Risks including Passenger and Unauthorised Passenger Liability indemnity with a minimum indemnity limit of R10 000 000.			
Insurance in respect of loss of or damage to own property and equipment.			
(Other)			

Signed	Date	
Name	 Position	
Tenderer		

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



T2.2-26: Three (3) years audited financial statements

Attached to this schedule is the last three (3) years audited financial statements of the single tenderer/members of the Joint Venture.

NAME OF COMPANY/IES and INDEX OF ATTACHMENTS:

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



T2.2-28: Confirmation of machine/s ownership

Transnet reserves the right to overlook the preferred bidder(s) if they do not meet the requirements stated under the Objective Criteria. Due to the urgency of the project, Objective Criteria will be used to verify the capacity of the bidders, to mitigate any risk for operations that Transnet cannot mitigate. The below requirements will be verified under Objective Criteria:

- Letter indicating that the bidder owns the machine OR signed/stamped leasing agreement between the machine owner and the preferred bidder. The leasing agreement MUST contain the contact details (telephone and email address) of the Leaser for the ease of verification purposes.
- Letter of Commitment indicating that the bidder will be able to render services within Seven days.
- The successful bidder will be required to have a complete number of the required machines or have means of sourcing the entire machines by the time the Bid is awarded.
- Verify with the preferred bidder if the bidder has the complete number of machines or there's other outsourcing requirement for additional machines.

Equipment Description	Number of Equipment	Name of OEM



ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS

Signed	Date
Name	Position
Tenderer	

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



T2.2-29: Agreement in terms of Protection of Personal Information Act, 4 of 2013 ("POPIA")

1. PREAMBLE AND INTRODUCTION

1.1. The rights and obligation of the Parties in terms of the Protection of Personal Information Act, 4 of 2013 ("POPIA") are included as forming part of the terms and conditions of this contract.

2. PROTECTION OF PERSONAL INFORMATION

- 2.1. The following terms shall bear the same meaning as contemplated in Section 1 of the Protection of Person information act, No. of 2013 "(POPIA"):
 - consent; data subject; electronic communication; information officer; operator; person; personal information; processing; record; Regulator; responsible party; special information; as well as any terms derived from these terms.
- 2.2. The Operator will process all information by the Transnet in terms of the requirements contemplated in Section 4(1) of the POPIA:
 - Accountability; Processing limitation; Purpose specification; Further processing limitation; Information quality; Openness; Security safeguards and Data subject participation.
- 2.4. Transnet reserves all the rights afforded to it by the POPIA in the processing of any of its information as contained in this Agreement and the Operator is required to comply with all prescripts as detailed in the POPIA relating to all information concerning Transnet.
- 2.5. In terms of this Agreement, the Operator acknowledges that it will obtain and have access to personal information of Transnet and the information of a third party and agrees that it shall only process the information disclosed by Transnet in terms of this Agreement and only for the purposes as detailed in this Agreement and in accordance with any applicable law.
- 2.6. Should there be a need for the Operator to process the personal information and the information of a third party in a way that is not agreed to in this Agreement, the Operator must request consent

CPM 2020 Rev 01 Page 71 of 73 Returnable Schedules

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



from Transnet to the processing of its personal information or and the information of a third party in a manner other than that it was collected for, which consent cannot be unreasonably withheld.

- 2.7. Furthermore, the Operator will not otherwise modify, amend or alter any personal information and the information of a third party submitted by Transnet or disclose or permit the disclosure of any personal information and the information of a third party to any third party without prior written consent from Transnet.
- 2.8. The Operator shall, at all times, ensure compliance with any applicable laws put in place and maintain sufficient measures, policies and systems to manage and secure against all forms of risks to any information that may be shared or accessed pursuant to the services offered to Transnet in terms of this Agreement (physically, through a computer or any other form of electronic communication).
- 2.9. The Operator shall notify Transnet in writing of any unauthorised access to personal information and the information of a third party , cybercrimes or suspected cybercrimes, in its knowledge and report such crimes or suspected crimes to the relevant authorities in accordance with applicable laws, after becoming aware of such crimes or suspected crime. The Operator must inform Transnet of the breach as soon as it has occurred to allow Transnet to take all necessary remedial steps to mitigate the extent of the loss or compromise of personal information and the information of a third party and to restore the integrity of the affected personal information as quickly as is possible.
- 2.10. Transnet may, in writing, request the Operator to confirm and/or make available any personal information and the information of a third party in its possession in relation to Transnet and if such personal information has been accessed by third parties and the identity thereof in terms of the POPIA.
- 2.11. Transnet may further request that the Operator correct, delete, destroy, withdraw consent or object to the processing of any personal information and the information of a third party relating to the Transnet or a third party in the Operator's s possession in terms of the provision of the POPIA and utilizing Form 2 of the POPIA Regulations .
- 2.12. In signing this addendum that is in terms of the POPIA, the Operator hereby agrees that it has adequate measures in place to provide protection of the personal information and the information of a third party given to it by Transnet in line with the 8 conditions of the POPIA and that it will provide to Transnet satisfactory evidence of these measures whenever called upon to do so by Transnet.

The Operator is required to provide confirmation that all measures in terms of the POPIA are in place when processing personal information and the information of a third party received from Transnet:

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



YES	NO	
-----	----	--

- 2.13. Further, the Operator acknowledges that it will be held liable by Transnet should it fail to process personal information in line with the requirements of the POPIA. The Operator will be subject to any civil or criminal action, administrative fines or other penalty or loss that may arise as a result of the processing of any personal information that Transnet submitted to it.
- 2.14. Should a Tenderer have any complaints or objections to processing of its personal information, by Transnet, the Tenderer can submit a complaint to the Information Regulator on https://www.justice.gov.za/inforeg/, click on contact us, click on complaints.IR@justice.gov.za

3. SOLE AGREEMENT

3.1. The Agreement, constitute the sole agreement between the parties relating to the subject matter referred to in paragraph 1.1 of this and no amendment/variation/change shall be of any force and effect unless reduced to writing and signed by or on behalf of both parties.

Signe	d at	on this	day of	2021
Name	:			
Title:				
Signat	ture:			
				_(Name of company)
(Opera	ator)			
Autho	rised signato	ry for and on behalf of		(Name of company) who warrants
that h	e/she is duly	authorised to sign this Agree	ment.	
<u>AS WI</u>	ITNESSES:			
1.	Name:		Signat	ture:
2.	Name:		Signat	ture:

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



C1.1: Form of Offer & Acceptance

Offer

The Employer, identified in the Acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of:

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS

The tenderer, identified in the Offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the Tender Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Returnable Schedules, and by submitting this Offer has accepted the Conditions of Tender.

By the representative of the tenderer, deemed to be duly authorised, signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance the tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the *Contractor* under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the *conditions of contract* identified in the Contract Data.

The offered total of the Prices exclusive of VAT is	R
Value Added Tax @ 15% is	R
The offered total of the Prices inclusive of VAT is	R
(in words)	

This Offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the Acceptance part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance and returning one copy of this document including the Schedule of Deviations (if any) to the tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the Tender Data, or other period as agreed, whereupon the tenderer becomes the party named as the *Contractor* in the *conditions of contract* identified in the Contract Data.

Signature(s)			
Name(s)			
Capacity			
For the tenderer:		•	
Name & signature of witness	(Insert name and address of organisation)	Date	
Tenderer's CID	B registration number:		

CPM 2020 Rev01 Page 1 of 3 Part C1

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



Acceptance

By signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the *Employer* identified below accepts the tenderer's Offer. In consideration thereof, the *Employer* shall pay the *Contractor* the amount due in accordance with the *conditions of contract* identified in the Contract Data. Acceptance of the tenderer's Offer shall form an agreement between the *Employer* and the tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this agreement.

The terms of the contract, are contained in:

Part C1	Agreements and Contract Data, (which includes this Form of Offer and Acceptance)
Part C2	Pricing Data
Part C3	Scope of Work: Service Information
Part C4	Site Information

and drawings and documents (or parts thereof), which may be incorporated by reference into the above listed Parts.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Tender Data and any addenda thereto listed in the Returnable Schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the Offer agreed by the tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the Schedule of Deviations attached to and forming part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this Schedule.

The tenderer shall within two weeks of receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any), contact the Employer's agent (whose details are given in the Contract Data) to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the *conditions of contract* identified in the Contract Data at, or just after, the date this agreement comes into effect. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any).

Unless the tenderer (now *Contractor*) within five working days of the date of such receipt notifies the Employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the Parties.

Signature(s)			
Name(s)			
Capacity			
for the Employer	Transnet SOC Ltd		
Name & signature of witness	(Insert name and address of organisation)	Date	

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENÁNCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



Schedule of Deviations

Note:

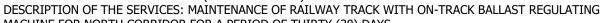
- 1. To be completed by the Employer prior to award of contract. This part of the Offer & Acceptance would not be required if the contract has been developed by negotiation between the Parties and is not the result of a process of competitive tendering.
- 2. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the Employer prior to the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the Conditions of Tender.
- 3. A tenderer's covering letter must not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid be the subject of agreement reached during the process of Offer and Acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here and the final draft of the contract documents shall be revised to incorporate the effect of it.

No.	Subject	Details
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		

By the duly authorised representatives signing this Schedule of Deviations below, the Employer and the tenderer agree to and accept this Schedule of Deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Tender Data and any addenda thereto listed in the Tender Schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the Offer agreed by the tenderer and the Employer during this process of Offer and Acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Form shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this Agreement.

	For the tenderer:	For the Employer
Signature		
Name		
Capacity		
On behalf of	(Insert name and address of organisation)	Transnet SOC Ltd
Name & signature of witness		
Date		





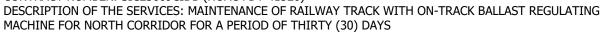
TRANSNEF

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY (30) DAYS

C1.2 Contract Data

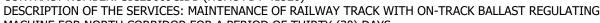
Part one - Data provided by the *Employer*

Clause	Statement	Data	
1	General		
	The <i>conditions of contract</i> are the core clauses and the clauses for main Option:		
		A:	Priced contract with price list
	dispute resolution Option	W1:	Dispute resolution procedure
	and secondary Options		
		X2:	Changes in the law
		X18:	Limitation of liability
		Z:	Additional conditions of contract
	of the NEC3 Term Service Contract (June 2005) (and amended June 2006 and April 2013)		
10.1	The <i>Employer</i> is:	Trans	net SOC Ltd
	Address	Trans 138 E Braan	ered address: net Corporate Centre loff Street nfontein nnesburg
10.1	The Service Manager is (name):	Nozip	ho Hadebe
	Address	_	da House 1, 21 Wellington Road, own, 2193
	Tel	011 5	44 9665
	e-mail	<u>nozip</u>	ho.hadebe@transnet.net
11.2(2)	The Affected Property is	Vryhe	Corridor Track Routes (Ermelo Depot, id Depot, Richards Bay Depot and pespoort Depot)
11.2(13)	The <i>service</i> is	Maint regula	enance of railway track with ballast ators





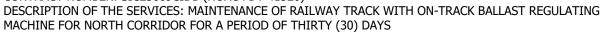
11.2(14)	The following matters will be included in the Risk Register	(a) Cancellation of track occupations at short notice.
	-	(b) The shortage of pilots to move the
		machine between depots. (c) Work on railway track near live OHTE electrical equipment holds a danger of
		electrocution of workers. (d) Working on a railway line adjacent to lines on which rail traffic continues to run holds the risk of injury or death to workers.
		(e) Dry vegetation at or near most worksites,
		a fire hazard. (f) Oil Spillage and waste disposal (g) Machine working on sharp curves and steep gradients
11.2(15)	The Service Information is in	The Scope of Services
12.2	The law of the contract is the law of	the Republic of South Africa subject to the jurisdiction of the Courts of South Africa.
13.1	The language of this contract is	English
13.3	The <i>period for reply</i> is	5 days
2	The <i>Contractor'</i> s main responsibilities	No additional data is required for this section of the <i>conditions of contract</i> .
21.1	The <i>Contractor</i> submits a first plan for acceptance within	5 days of the Contract Date
3	Time	
30.1	The starting date is.	11 July 2023
30.1	The <i>service period</i> is	Thirty (30) Days
4	Testing and defects	No additional data is required for this section of the <i>conditions of contract</i> .
5	Payment	
50.1	The assessment interval is	25 th (twenty fifth) day of each successive month.
51.1	The <i>currency of this contract</i> is the	South African Rand.
51.2	The period within which payments are made is	Payment will be effected on or before the last day of the month following the month during which a valid Tax Invoice and Statement were received.
51.4	The <i>interest rate</i> is	The prime lending rate of the Standard Bank South Africa.
6	Compensation events	No additional data is required for this section of the conditions of contract.





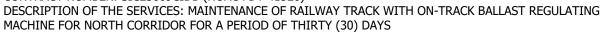
MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY (30) DAYS

7	Use of Equipment Plant and Materials	No additional data is required for this section of the <i>conditions of contract</i> .
8	Risks and insurance	
80.1	These are additional Employers risks	None
83.1		Whatever <i>Contractor</i> deems necessary as the <i>Employer</i> is not carrying this indemnity.
83.1	insurance in respect of death of or bodily injury to employees of the <i>Contractor</i>	As prescribed by the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act No. 130 of 1993 and the <i>Contractor's</i> common law liability for people falling outside the scope of the Act.
83.1	Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance comprising (as a minimum) "Balance of Third Party" Risks including Passenger and Unauthorised Passenger Liability indemnity with a minimum indemnity limit of R 5 000 000	
83.1	The <i>Contractor</i> liability to the <i>Employer</i> for indirect or consequential loss including loss of profit, revenue and goodwill, is limited to:	The Total of the Prices.
83.1	For any one event, the <i>Contractor</i> liability to the <i>Employer</i> for loss of or damage to the <i>Employers</i> property is limited to:	The Total of the Prices.
83.1	The <i>Contractor</i> total liability to the <i>Employer</i> for all matters arising under or in connection with this contract, other than the excluded matters, is limited to:	The Total of the Prices.
9	Termination	There is no Contract Data required for this section of the <i>conditions of contract</i> .
10	Data for main Option clause	
Α	Priced contract with price list	
20.5	The <i>Contractor</i> prepares forecasts of the final total of the Prices for the whole of the <i>service</i> at intervals no longer than	4 weeks.
11	Data for Option W1	





W1.1	The <i>Adjudicator</i> is (Name)	Both parties will agree as and when a dispute arises. If the parties cannot reach an agreement on the <i>Adjudicator</i> , the chairman of the Association of Arbitrators will appoint an <i>Adjudicator</i> .
W1.2(3)	The Adjudicator nominating body is:	
	If no <i>Adjudicator nominating body</i> is entered, it is	The Association of Arbitrators (Southern Africa)
W1.4(2)	The <i>tribunal</i> is:	Arbitration
W1.4(5)	The arbitration procedure is	The Rules for the Conduct of Arbitrations of the Association of Arbitrators (Southern Africa)
	The place where arbitration is to be held is	Johannesburg, South Africa
	The person or organisation who will choose an arbitrator - if the Parties cannot agree a choice or - if the arbitration procedure does not state who selects an arbitrator, is	The Chairman of the Association of Arbitrators (Southern Africa)
12	Data for secondary Option clauses	
X2	Changes in the law	No additional data is required for this Option
X18	Limitation of liability	
X18.1	The <i>Contractor's</i> liability to the <i>Employer</i> for indirect or consequential loss is limited to	Nil.
X18.2	For any one event, the <i>Contractor's</i> liability to the <i>Employer</i> for loss of or damage to the <i>Employer's</i> property is limited to	The deductible of the relevant insurance policy
X18.3	The <i>Contractor</i> 's liability for Defects due to his design of an item of Equipment is limited to	The cost of correcting the defect.





X18.4	The <i>Contractor's</i> total liability to the <i>Employer</i> , for all matters arising under or in connection with this contract, other than the excluded matters, is limited to	Prices for the Contract other than for the
		 The Contractor's total liability for the additional excluded matters is not limited. The additional excluded matters are amounts for which the Contractor is liable under this contract for Defects due to his design, plan and specification, Defects due to manufacture and fabrication outside the Affected Property, loss of or damage to property (other than the Employer's property, Plant and Materials), death of or injury to a person and infringement of an intellectual property right
X18.5	The end of liability date is	6 (Six) months after the completion of the services at a specific Affected Property
X19	Task Order	
X19.3	Amount of delay damages for every day that elapses between the Task Order Completion Date and Task Order Completion is	2.5% of the total of the Prices of the Task Order as at the date of issue thereof subject to a maximum of 15% of the total of the Prices at such date.
X19.5	The Contractor submits a Task Order programme to the Service Manager within	5 (five) days of receiving the Task Order.
Z	Additional conditions of contract	
Z1	Obligations in respect of Termination	
Z1.1		The following will be included under core clause 91.1:
		In the second main bullet, after the word 'partnership' add 'joint venture whether incorporated or otherwise (including any constituent of the joint venture)'; and
		Under the second main bullet, insert the following additional bullets after the last sub-bullet: • commenced business rescue proceedings (R22) repudiated this Contract (R23)

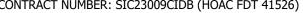


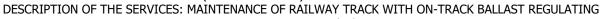
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY (30) DAYS

Z1.2	Termination Table	The following will be included under core clause 90.2 Termination Table as follows:
		Amend "A reason other than R1 $-$ R21" to "A reason other than R1 $-$ R23"
Z1.3		 Amend "R1 – R15 or R18" to "R1 – R15, R18, R22 or R23."
Z2	Right Reserved by Transnet to Conduct Vetting through SSA	
Z2.1		Transnet reserves the right to conduct vetting through State Security Agency (SSA) for security clearances of any Contractor who has access to National Key Points for the following without limitations:
		 Confidential – this clearance is based on any information which may be used by malicious, opposing or hostile elements to harm the objectives and functions of an organ of state.
		 Secret – clearance is based on any information which may be used by malicious, opposing or hostile elements to disrupt the objectives and functions of an organ of state.
		 Top Secret – this clearance is based on information which may be used by malicious, opposing or hostile elements to neutralise the objectives and functions of an organ of state.
Z 3	Additional clause relating to Collusion in the Construction Industry	
Z3.1		The contract award is made without prejudice to any rights Transnet may have to take appropriate action later with regard to any declared bid rigging including blacklisting.
Z 4	Protection of Personal Information Act	
Z4.1		The <i>Employer</i> and the <i>Contractor</i> are required to process information obtained for the duration of the Agreement in a manner that is aligned to the Protection of Personal Information Act

Protection of Personal Information Act

CONTRACT NUMBER: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)





MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY (30) DAYS

C1.2 Contract Data

Part two - Data provided by the Contractor

The tendering contractor is advised to read both the NEC3 Term Service Contract (June 2005) and the relevant parts of its Guidance Notes (TSC3-GN) in order to understand the implications of this Data which the tenderer is required to complete.

Completion of the data in full, according to Options chosen, is essential to create a complete contract.

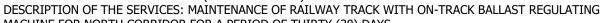
Clause	Statement	Data
10.1	The <i>Contractor</i> is (Name):	
	Address	
	Tel No.	
	Fax No.	
11.2(8)	The <i>direct fee percentage</i> is	%
	The <i>subcontracted fee percentage</i> is	%
11.2(14)	The following matters will be included in the Risk Register	
24.1	The key persons are:	
	1 Name:	
	Job:	
	Responsibilities:	
	Qualifications:	
	Experience:	
	2 Name:	
	Job	
	Responsibilities:	
	Qualifications:	
	Experience:	
		CV's (and further key person's data including CVs) are in
A	Priced contract with price list	
11.2(12)	The <i>price list</i> is in	C2.2
11.2(19)	The tendered total of the Prices is	Rexcl. vat

PAGE 1

Part C1

TRANSNEF

C1.2: Contract Data by Contractor





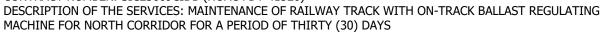
TRANSNEF

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY (30) DAYS

C1.2 Contract Data

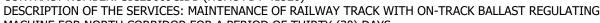
Part one - Data provided by the *Employer*

Clause	Statement	Data	
1	General		
	The <i>conditions of contract</i> are the core clauses and the clauses for main Option:		
		A:	Priced contract with price list
	dispute resolution Option	W1:	Dispute resolution procedure
	and secondary Options		
		X2:	Changes in the law
		X18:	Limitation of liability
		Z:	Additional conditions of contract
	of the NEC3 Term Service Contract (June 2005) (and amended June 2006 and April 2013)		
10.1	The <i>Employer</i> is:	Trans	net SOC Ltd
	Address	Trans 138 E Braan	ered address: net Corporate Centre loff Street nfontein nnesburg
10.1	The Service Manager is (name):	Nozip	ho Hadebe
	Address	_	da House 1, 21 Wellington Road, own, 2193
	Tel	011 5	44 9665
	e-mail	<u>nozip</u>	ho.hadebe@transnet.net
11.2(2)	The Affected Property is	Vryhe	Corridor Track Routes (Ermelo Depot, id Depot, Richards Bay Depot and pespoort Depot)
11.2(13)	The <i>service</i> is	Maint regula	enance of railway track with ballast ators





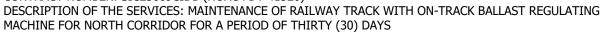
11.2(14)	The following matters will be included in the Risk Register	(a) Cancellation of track occupations at short notice.
	-	(b) The shortage of pilots to move the
		machine between depots. (c) Work on railway track near live OHTE electrical equipment holds a danger of
		electrocution of workers. (d) Working on a railway line adjacent to lines on which rail traffic continues to run holds the risk of injury or death to workers.
		(e) Dry vegetation at or near most worksites,
		a fire hazard. (f) Oil Spillage and waste disposal (g) Machine working on sharp curves and steep gradients
11.2(15)	The Service Information is in	The Scope of Services
12.2	The law of the contract is the law of	the Republic of South Africa subject to the jurisdiction of the Courts of South Africa.
13.1	The language of this contract is	English
13.3	The <i>period for reply</i> is	5 days
2	The <i>Contractor'</i> s main responsibilities	No additional data is required for this section of the <i>conditions of contract</i> .
21.1	The <i>Contractor</i> submits a first plan for acceptance within	5 days of the Contract Date
3	Time	
30.1	The starting date is.	11 July 2023
30.1	The <i>service period</i> is	Thirty (30) Days
4	Testing and defects	No additional data is required for this section of the <i>conditions of contract</i> .
5	Payment	
50.1	The assessment interval is	25 th (twenty fifth) day of each successive month.
51.1	The <i>currency of this contract</i> is the	South African Rand.
51.2	The period within which payments are made is	Payment will be effected on or before the last day of the month following the month during which a valid Tax Invoice and Statement were received.
51.4	The <i>interest rate</i> is	The prime lending rate of the Standard Bank South Africa.
6	Compensation events	No additional data is required for this section of the conditions of contract.





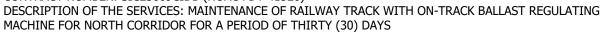
MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY (30) DAYS

7	Use of Equipment Plant and Materials	No additional data is required for this section of the <i>conditions of contract</i> .
8	Risks and insurance	
80.1	These are additional Employers risks	None
83.1		Whatever <i>Contractor</i> deems necessary as the <i>Employer</i> is not carrying this indemnity.
83.1	insurance in respect of death of or bodily injury to employees of the <i>Contractor</i>	As prescribed by the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act No. 130 of 1993 and the <i>Contractor's</i> common law liability for people falling outside the scope of the Act.
83.1	Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance comprising (as a minimum) "Balance of Third Party" Risks including Passenger and Unauthorised Passenger Liability indemnity with a minimum indemnity limit of R 5 000 000	
83.1	The <i>Contractor</i> liability to the <i>Employer</i> for indirect or consequential loss including loss of profit, revenue and goodwill, is limited to:	The Total of the Prices.
83.1	For any one event, the <i>Contractor</i> liability to the <i>Employer</i> for loss of or damage to the <i>Employers</i> property is limited to:	The Total of the Prices.
83.1	The <i>Contractor</i> total liability to the <i>Employer</i> for all matters arising under or in connection with this contract, other than the excluded matters, is limited to:	The Total of the Prices.
9	Termination	There is no Contract Data required for this section of the <i>conditions of contract</i> .
10	Data for main Option clause	
Α	Priced contract with price list	
20.5	The <i>Contractor</i> prepares forecasts of the final total of the Prices for the whole of the <i>service</i> at intervals no longer than	4 weeks.
11	Data for Option W1	





W1.1	The <i>Adjudicator</i> is (Name)	Both parties will agree as and when a dispute arises. If the parties cannot reach an agreement on the <i>Adjudicator</i> , the chairman of the Association of Arbitrators will appoint an <i>Adjudicator</i> .
W1.2(3)	The Adjudicator nominating body is:	
	If no <i>Adjudicator nominating body</i> is entered, it is	The Association of Arbitrators (Southern Africa)
W1.4(2)	The <i>tribunal</i> is:	Arbitration
W1.4(5)	The arbitration procedure is	The Rules for the Conduct of Arbitrations of the Association of Arbitrators (Southern Africa)
	The place where arbitration is to be held is	Johannesburg, South Africa
	The person or organisation who will choose an arbitrator - if the Parties cannot agree a choice or - if the arbitration procedure does not state who selects an arbitrator, is	The Chairman of the Association of Arbitrators (Southern Africa)
12	Data for secondary Option clauses	
X2	Changes in the law	No additional data is required for this Option
X18	Limitation of liability	
X18.1	The <i>Contractor's</i> liability to the <i>Employer</i> for indirect or consequential loss is limited to	Nil.
X18.2	For any one event, the <i>Contractor's</i> liability to the <i>Employer</i> for loss of or damage to the <i>Employer's</i> property is limited to	The deductible of the relevant insurance policy
X18.3	The <i>Contractor</i> 's liability for Defects due to his design of an item of Equipment is limited to	The cost of correcting the defect.





X18.4	The <i>Contractor's</i> total liability to the <i>Employer</i> , for all matters arising under or in connection with this contract, other than the excluded matters, is limited to	Prices for the Contract other than for the
		 The Contractor's total liability for the additional excluded matters is not limited. The additional excluded matters are amounts for which the Contractor is liable under this contract for Defects due to his design, plan and specification, Defects due to manufacture and fabrication outside the Affected Property, loss of or damage to property (other than the Employer's property, Plant and Materials), death of or injury to a person and infringement of an intellectual property right
X18.5	The end of liability date is	6 (Six) months after the completion of the services at a specific Affected Property
X19	Task Order	
X19.3	Amount of delay damages for every day that elapses between the Task Order Completion Date and Task Order Completion is	2.5% of the total of the Prices of the Task Order as at the date of issue thereof subject to a maximum of 15% of the total of the Prices at such date.
X19.5	The Contractor submits a Task Order programme to the Service Manager within	5 (five) days of receiving the Task Order.
Z	Additional conditions of contract	
Z1	Obligations in respect of Termination	
Z1.1		The following will be included under core clause 91.1:
		In the second main bullet, after the word 'partnership' add 'joint venture whether incorporated or otherwise (including any constituent of the joint venture)'; and
		Under the second main bullet, insert the following additional bullets after the last sub-bullet: • commenced business rescue proceedings (R22) repudiated this Contract (R23)

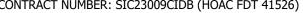


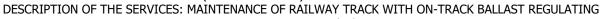
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY (30) DAYS

Z1.2	Termination Table	The following will be included under core clause 90.2 Termination Table as follows:		
		Amend "A reason other than R1 $-$ R21" to "A reason other than R1 $-$ R23"		
Z1.3		 Amend "R1 – R15 or R18" to "R1 – R15, R18, R22 or R23." 		
Z2	Right Reserved by Transnet to Conduct Vetting through SSA			
Z2.1		Transnet reserves the right to conduct vetting through State Security Agency (SSA) for security clearances of any Contractor who has access to National Key Points for the following without limitations:		
		 Confidential – this clearance is based on any information which may be used by malicious, opposing or hostile elements to harm the objectives and functions of an organ of state. 		
		 Secret – clearance is based on any information which may be used by malicious, opposing or hostile elements to disrupt the objectives and functions of an organ of state. 		
		 Top Secret – this clearance is based on information which may be used by malicious, opposing or hostile elements to neutralise the objectives and functions of an organ of state. 		
Z 3	Additional clause relating to Collusion in the Construction Industry			
Z3.1		The contract award is made without prejudice to any rights Transnet may have to take appropriate action later with regard to any declared bid rigging including blacklisting.		
Z 4	Protection of Personal Information Act			
Z4.1		The <i>Employer</i> and the <i>Contractor</i> are required to process information obtained for the duration of the Agreement in a manner that is aligned to the Protection of Personal Information Act		

Protection of Personal Information Act

CONTRACT NUMBER: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)





MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY (30) DAYS

C1.2 Contract Data

Part two - Data provided by the Contractor

The tendering contractor is advised to read both the NEC3 Term Service Contract (June 2005) and the relevant parts of its Guidance Notes (TSC3-GN) in order to understand the implications of this Data which the tenderer is required to complete.

Completion of the data in full, according to Options chosen, is essential to create a complete contract.

Clause	Statement	Data
10.1	The <i>Contractor</i> is (Name):	
	Address	
	Tel No.	
	Fax No.	
11.2(8)	The <i>direct fee percentage</i> is	%
	The <i>subcontracted fee percentage</i> is	%
11.2(14)	The following matters will be included in the Risk Register	
24.1	The key persons are:	
	1 Name:	
	Job:	
	Responsibilities:	
	Qualifications:	
	Experience:	
	2 Name:	
	Job	
	Responsibilities:	
	Qualifications:	
	Experience:	
		CV's (and further key person's data including CVs) are in
A	Priced contract with price list	
11.2(12)	The <i>price list</i> is in	C2.2
11.2(19)	The tendered total of the Prices is	Rexcl. vat

PAGE 1

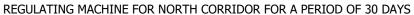
Part C1

TRANSNEF

C1.2: Contract Data by Contractor

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)







PART C3: SERVICE INFORMATION

Document reference	Title	No of pages
	This cover page	1
C3.1	Service Information	34
Annexure A Health and Safety Specification TFR-ISM-RN-R&C-FM009 Annexure B TFR Standard Environmental Specification		15
		22
Annexure C	E71E	17
	Total number of pages	80
	Total number of pages	00

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



CONTENTS

- 1. Definitions
- 2. Description of the Works
- 3. Procurement
- 4. Engineering
- 5. Construction
- 6. Management
- 7. Health and Safety
- 8. Training

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



1. **DEFINITIONS**

The following definitions shall apply in addition to those of the specification attached.

- 1.1 **Free-on-Rail:** Free on rail implies allowing the *Contractor* to move an On Track machine from one track destination to another with no track usage cost levied on the *Contractor*. The *Employer* provides the right of passage and the pilot required, without cost and at times whereby such a passage and pilot can be made available by the *Employer*. Free-on-rail passage will normally be allowed for at the start of a contract to deliver a machine to the starting place of work and at the end of the contract to return a machine to the *Contractors* depot if required by the *Contractor*. Free-on-Rail movement of a machine during a contract for major workshop repairs required of a machine may only occur if specifically agreed to by the *Service Manager*. Such a move shall then occur during the *Contractors* time.
- **1.2 E7/1:** Specification for General Work and Works On, Over, Under, Or Adjacent to Railway Lines and Near High Voltage Equipment
- **1.3 OEM** refers to the Original Equipment Manufacturer of the Machinery
- **Service Manager**. The person or juristic person appointed by the Employer from time to time as the Service Manager, to administer the contract.
- **Supervisor.** Any person appointed by the Service Manager to deputise for him in supervising and carrying out the contract.
- **Machinery**: Means the on-track machinery provided complete with all fittings, accessories and ancillary equipment including trailers, caravans and spare parts, as may be required to comply with the requirements of the specifications
- **1.7 Normal Working Hours (NWH).** A continuous shift of 8 hours out of every 24 hours for 5 consecutive days out of every 7 days or for 10 consecutive days out of every 14 days. The *Supervisor* will determine the starting times, which may vary to suit seasonal changes or train time tables.
- **Maximum Occupation Time (TOM)** means the total occupation time granted by the *Employer* to the *Contractor* to execute the *services* as per the contract agreement.
- **Working time (Tw).** The time between the actual start and end times of an occupation, excluding time on the critical path of the day's relay operations lost which may be attributed by the Employer.
- **1.10 Overtime.** Means any time worked in excess of the hours of a normal working day and any time worked on Saturdays, Sundays and statutory public holidays in excess of 5 consecutive days out of 7-day period or in excess of 10 consecutive days out of 14-day period, all on the written instruction of, or as approved by the Service Manager.
- **Normal Shift Working** (not exceeding Normal Working Hours): Shifts (8 hours) worked on Saturdays, Sunday, or on Public Paid Holidays, up to Normal Working Hours.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- **1.12 Night Shift Working** (Occupation time between 18h00 to 06h00): Night Shift Working will apply to any part of any shift for which occupation time has been approved and happens to fall between 18h00 and 06h00 on any day of the week inclusive of Public Paid Holidays.
- **1.13 Double Shift Working**: A second shift of 8 hours within one particular 24 hour day.
- **1.14 Split Occupation**: means an occupation on any one-day, divided into 2 periods, the sum of which does not exceed 9 hours, with a 2 hour break in between and the total period not exceeding 11 hours. The 2 hour break may be changed to suit circumstances, provided the *Employer* and *Contractor* agree on the period.
- **1.15 Occupation:** The formal closure of the line to normal rail traffic for a specified period of time arranged in accordance with Infrastructure Occupation Management System (IOMS) or any other system and implemented in accordance with the Protection Manual.
- **1.16 Total Occupation Time (To):** Means the period(s) between the announced commencement time of an occupation and the time when the machinery is secured at its staging point for the last time.
- 1.17 **Shutdown:** Closure of a specific corridor once a year for limited period of time (e.g. 10 days) to perform a large volume of work. Shutdowns on various lines may be to varying degrees i.e. it may range from total shutdown perhaps requiring Double Shift Working where all normal train traffic on a line is suspended for the duration of the shutdown to a situation utilizing extended occupations with normal train operation windows in between. Some Shutdowns will be partial in the sense that while work is performed on one line and on one section of the line, normal train operations will proceed on adjacent line/s and adjacent sections of the same line.
- 1.18 Annual Holidays: The annual break of a period of 15 working days minimum which shall normally be arranged for over the December holiday period i.e. mid-December to mid-January. *Transnet Freight Rail* may require the machine to be placed on standby during the same period. This will be pre-arranged at least a month before the start of the December crew off period as per the schedules. Payment for standby shall be paid against the standby item
- **1.19** Train Crossing Time (Tx): means the time for the machine to wait for train crossings.
- **1.20 Travelling Time (Tt)**: means the time for the machine to travel on track between work site and the staging site (or vice-versa), or between work sites, or to clear the section.
- **1.21 Movement Time (Tm):** The period required to move the machinery from work site to work site as a train, as part of or on a train. Moving time will commence at the announced time of departure and will end when the staging point at the new work site is reached. Periods of overnight stops when the machinery is traveling as a train, as part of or on a train will be excluded from moving time. Moving time will be included in occupation time for payment purposes.
- **1.22** Preparation Time (Tp): The period between the actual commencement of the track occupation and the

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



actual commencement of the work by the machinery. Preparation time excludes all periods of delay by *Transnet Freight Rail*.

- **1.23 Breakdown time (Tb)**: means all periods during which any machine or any part of a machine is non-available.
- **1.24 Availability (A):** Means when required to do work, a machine is able to produce work to the standards specified.
- **1.25 Non-availability:** Means when required to do work, the machinery or the operation thereof is unsafe, or the machinery is not able to produce work to the standards specified, due to any reason other than a stoppage of work caused by *Transnet Freight Rail*.
- **1.26 Standing Time (Ts):** means the loss of Working Time (Tw) incurred by the Contractor due to reasons attributed to the Employer
- **1.27 Works**: The works to be carried out in terms of the Contract.
- **1.28 Track:** Means and includes plain track, restricted track, turnouts, ballasted bridges, ballasted tunnels, splice joints and all joint assemblies.
- **1.29 Restricted Track:** That portion of plain track where locking bars, guard rails and check rails are not removed prior to working or where dowty retarders and boosters are fitted.
- **1.30 Joint Assemblies:** Means all types of joints, including flash-butt and thermite welded, fishplate and blockioints.
- **1.31 Ballast:** Coarse angular shaped stones used to form the bed of a railway track
- **1.32 Regulate:** To place the correct quantity of ballast between and around the sleepers to form the required profile by profiling and/or brooming of the ballast
- **1.33 Profiling (Pr):** Forming of the ballast profile by means of adjustable ploughs
- **1.34 Brooming (Br):** Finishing off the top surface of the ballast profile to ensure that ballast does not protrude above the top of the sleepers

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



2. DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS

2.1 Overview

This contract includes the maintenance of track by the *Contractor* with an on-track ballast regulating machine. The work shall include the provision of all on track machines required, the operation and maintenance of all equipment, the provision of all associated labour, supervision, road vehicles, ancillary tools and equipment, fuels, lubricants, spare parts and consumables and support required to achieve the output.

The *Contractor* shall supply, operate and maintain (SOM) the machine that is subject to the terms of the clauses, specifications and schedules embodied in the contract

2.2 General Machine Requirements

- 2.2.1. The minimum requirements for this contract include three ballast regulators capable of correcting the ballast profile on open line to the required dimensions by:
 - Profiling the shoulders only; and
 - · Profiling the centre only; and
 - · Profiling the shoulders and centre; and
 - Brooming the ballast so that the ballast profile does not protrude above the sleepers and the rail fastenings are clear of ballast. The *Contractor* shall qualify how this is to be achieved.

Additionally, the machine shall be capable of:

- Moving ballast from either side of the track to the other side; and
- Moving ballast from either side of the track to between the rails, or vice versa

Ballast regulating will be required on open lines, ballasted tunnels, ballasted bridges and loop lines

2.2.2. The following machine capacity is required:

Machine and/or Type of Machine output required	Planned depot or area where machine is required to work	Estimated Workload per month per machine (track km)	Estimated Total Workload over one month per machine (track km)
Ballast Regulator.	Ermelo, Vryheid, Koedoespoort, Richards Bay and Isando Depot	Approximately 120 finalised track km/ month	Approximately 120 finalised track km/ month

^{*} Length of track regulated is not guaranteed production, i.e. the above workload is estimated for tender purposes only and is therefore not guaranteed by Transnet

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- 2.2.3. The *Contractor* shall give clear details of production rates (in sleepers per minute) offered in his tender referenced to all factors e.g. track curvature, gradient, weather (raining, cold and hot), rail temperature, ballast fouling, tunnels, platform and level crossings, that might have an influence on the production rates.
- 2.2.4. The rate of ballast regulating will be considered in the award of contracts. Track occupation time and total time required to execute the work load shall therefore be considered for the contract award and be monitored and managed throughout the duration of contracts.
- 2.2.5. More work than planned may be done per depot per machine during the 30 (thirty) day contract, only if instructed so by the *Service Manager* and confirmed as allowable within the total value of the contract by the *Service Manager*.
- 2.2.6. The machine shall be designed and able to work under the following conditions:
 - Fit within the vehicle gauge given in Annexure 2 of the Manual for Track Maintenance. Should any
 Machinery exceed the vehicle gauge in any respect, this shall be clearly indicated by the *Contractor* by
 means of suitable drawings.
 - Travel and work within the structure gauge given in Annexure 1 of the Manual for Track Maintenance, including open lines, lines in tunnels and along platforms.
 - Track gauge: 1065 mm.
 - Limited to a maximum of 20 tonnes per axle when fully loaded.
 - Single lines or multiple lines with a minimum distance between track centre lines of 3,8m.
 - Move over track self-propelled on an uphill gradient of 1 in 30, or flatter
 - Capable of travelling free on level track at a minimum speed of 60km /h;
 - Meet or exceed the minimum specified production rates while working self-propelled on uphill track gradient of 1 in 30, or flatter
 - Move around curves of down to 85 m radius
 - Work during ballast regulating on curves of a minimum radius of 125 m.
 - Work on rail sizes from 40 kg/m to 60 kg/m (inclusive)
 - Work on all types of sleepers in track: steel, wood or monolithic concrete
 - Sleeper spacing of 500 mm to 750 mm (inclusive).
 - Work site altitude range: 0 to 2000m above sea level.
 - Work within rail temperature range: -10°C to + 60°C.
 - The machines shall have power service brakes with independent operation to each axle capable of providing a minimum retardation on dry rail of 12.5% of gravitational acceleration at travelling speed.
 - The machines shall be equipped with emergency brakes which function independent of the service brakes and which shall operate on at least one wheel-set and be capable of providing a minimum retardation on dry rail of 6.5% of gravitational acceleration at travelling speed.
 - The machines shall be able to reliably and consistently actuate all colour light signals working on the principle of either track circuits or axle counters.
 - The machines shall have an adequate lighting system for operation at night.
 - The machines shall be fitted with two electric headlamps of at least 100W each and two red warning lights at each end of each machine.
 - The machines shall be able to work safely under live OHTE (Electric Overhead track equipment) adhering to the Transnet OHTE safe working procedures.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS

• The machines shall be able to operate and travel in rainy conditions and inclement weather.

2.2.7. The driver's cab of the machines shall be suitably protected against inclement weather and comfortably accommodate all necessary personnel and shall afford a clear unobstructed view of the track ahead for both the driver and the pilot, in both travel directions.

TRANSNER

- 2.2.8. The contract shall include the provision of, and management of a suitable number of basic crew of qualified operators and supervisors as well as all skilled and unskilled labour to operate all machines safely in line with tendered production rates and within available occupation times.
- 2.2.9. The Ballast Regulators will also be required to work at night.
- 2.2.10. The *Contractor* shall provide the machines maintenance plans and schedule with his tender.

2.3 **Location of the Works**

- 2.3.1. The contract area will be all track owned, or maintained, by Transnet Freight Rail country wide, in addition to neighbouring countries.
- 2.3.2. The Contractor may be required to work in areas where varying degrees and types of security situations are prevailing such as may occur in remote rural areas through to densely populated metropolitan areas. The Service Manager reserves the right to deploy the machines wherever it is needed within the borders of Republic of South Africa and neighbouring countries.
- 2.3.3. The *Employer* shall compile the schedule of work for each Machine as per the workload issued as and when demand arises.
- 2.3.4. The deployment of the capacity of the machines and the priority of work site shall be determined by the Employer.
- 2.3.5. TFR will make available to the *Contractor* lines where the machines may be commissioned and tested. Work done during the commissioning or testing period is not eligible for payment under the Contract.

2.4 **Commencement and Duration of Contract**

- 2.4.1. The commencement date will only be finalised after acceptance of tenders. The Contract will therefore commence on the date stipulated in the acceptance letter. The Contractor shall be able to commence with the service within 5 days of contract award.
- 2.4.2. Bidders shall also qualify their offers stating how soon after the award of the contract they will be able to start with the work. This shall include the provision and operation of any other on-track machines or support equipment. Where equipment offered may only be available at a later date, the date at which this will be available shall be indicated clearly upon submission of tender.
- 2.4.3. The duration of this contract is thirty (30) days. The expiry date will therefore depend on the starting date of

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



the contract. The work output required shall depend on *Site* conditions and is expected to be carried out over the full duration of the contract period of thirty (30) days. The *Contractor* shall Supply, Operate and Maintain the machines.

2.4.4. The Contract can be terminated by mutual agreement should technical or safety problems become evident during the execution of the works.

3. PROCUREMENT

3.1 Subcontracting

No part of the contract may be sub-contracted in any way without written approval from Transnet Freight Rail (TFR).

4. ENGINEERING

- 4.1 It is a specific requirement of this Contract that all wagons for use with the machine, including any modifications, shall be pre-approved at the design stage by TFR Train Design Department.
- **4.2** During commissioning and before putting any wagons into service, these shall be finally approved by TFR Train Design Department as being "Rail Worthy".
- 4.3 It is also a specific requirement that all wagons for use with the machine, including any modifications, shall comply with the requirements of the Rail Safety Regulator (RSR).
- 4.4 The Employer will test all on-track machines regularly for rail-worthiness before being permitted onto operational tracks. The Employer's approval in this regard shall under no circumstances mean to imply that the *Contractor* is released from his liability and/or responsibility for ensuring that all machinery is operationally safe and rail-worthy. The *Contractor* shall remain ultimately responsible for the safety and condition of his machines and equipment. These tests will include:
 - Regular testing of braking efficiency. The minimum required braking is measured by Tarpley meter, for the service and emergency brakes respectively. Brake testing shall also include for checking for pressure loss on brake cylinders and circuits, wear and setting of brake shoes;
 - Maximum wheel-tread and rim wear, distance between wheel-flanges and ultrasonic testing for flaws in running axles all measured for compliance with the standards of the *Employer*,
 - Speedometer, sirens, drawbars and mechanical locks on hydraulic components to function properly.
- **4.5** A Technical and Safety audit of the Machinery shall be done bi-annually, and the report must be sent to *Service Manager.*
- 4.6 Should a joint inspection of the Machinery by representatives of the *Employer* and the *Contractor* reveal that any on-track machines or wagons are not in a safe working condition, the *Service Manager* may order the temporary withdrawal of the machine from the service.

5. CONSTRUCTION

5.1 Works Specifications

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- 5.3.1. The following additional specifications shall apply:
 - TFR Trains Working Rules
 - TFR Protection Manual
 - TFR Electrical Safety Instructions
 - TFR Infrastructure Safety Guidelines.
 - E10: Specification for Railway Trackwork.
 - E4B (November 1996): Minimum Communal Health Requirements in areas outside the jurisdiction of Local Authority
 - E4E SHE Specification for Contractors
 - Addendum No 1 to Specification E7/1 (May 2011)
 - Specification E7/1 (May 2011): Specification for works on, over, under or adjacent to railway lines and near high voltage
 - Manual for Track Maintenance
 - Track Welding Manual
 - SANS 1921-1-2004 Part 1

5.2 Plant and Materials

- 5.2.1. The *Employer* shall provide all perway material.
- 5.2.2. The *Employer* shall supply and control all flags and detonators for protection of the work sites.
- 5.2.3. Should plant or material be lost or damaged by the *Contractor*, the value of the plant or material plus the cost of transport, including re-railing at the normal tariffs applicable to the public, will be deducted from any moneys payable to the *Contractor*.

5.3 Construction Equipment

- 5.3.2. The *Contractor* shall in addition to what is stipulated in this Service Information, provide the following facilities and support:
- 5.3.3. Lighting of the Work Site

The *Contractor* shall provide lighting on and with a machine should the machine be required to work at night. Where a machine is required to work at night, the *Contractor* will be required to provide lighting for the support labour required to work with the machine. This will apply to all workplaces in tunnels and other work places where work is to be taking place during hours between 18:00 and 06:00. The *Employer* will notify the *Contractor* at least one week prior to lighting arrangements needing to be made. The lighting shall be of intensity and spread to satisfy safe work and efficiency requirements.

5.3.4. All tools/equipment, perway, small plant, earthworks plant, cranes, lifting equipment and vehicles of every description necessary for the execution of the works shall be supplied by the *Contractor* complete with fuel, spares, maintenance, competent operators and legally compliant with all applicable safety legislation. All ancillary and associated equipment together with all transport, accommodations, fuel, lubricants, spare parts for maintenance and repairs and consumables and any other resources necessary for the complete and effective

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



and safe functioning of all Machinery shall be included in this contract to consistently and sustainable operate the machine safely in line with tendered production rates and within available occupation times.

5.4 Quality Assurance

- 5.4.1. All processes for the manufacture and assembly of the product components must be subjected to a Quality Assurance System (Spare parts and Equipment's).
- 5.4.2. The *Contractor* will assume full responsibility for assuring that the products purchased, meet the requirements of Transnet Freight Rail for function and performance, including purchased products from subcontractor.
- 5.4.3. The onus is on the manufacturer to prove the effectiveness of their system to Transnet Freight Rail.
- 5.4.4. The manufacturer must provide a description of the system employed to ensure that the above requirements will be met. The following must accompany the description:
 - An organizational structure diagram highlighting the quality assurance function.
 - All inspection sheets and checklists in use.
 - The manufacturer must give detailed clarification regarding the quality assurance system when required.
 - The manufacturer must allow Transnet officials to carry out random audits of the system, without any prior warning.
 - The Contractor must ensure accessibility to all sub-Contractors for audit purposes.

5.5 Labour

- 5.5.1. The Labour, supervision and vehicle, normally required to do the work must be listed in the "Schedule of labour and plant." The labour shall be provided with the necessary hand tools such as measuring equipment, pionjars, beaters, forks, spanners, bars and levers for sleeper clip and spring fastenings. The cost of this labour listed in this schedule shall be included in the machine hire rates tendered. This labour shall be utilised fully for all work related to the items listed above.
- 5.5.2. Where the volume of work required, exceeds that what can reasonably be done by the labour listed in the schedule, the Service Manager may request the Contractor to provide additional labour and / or supervision and transport for the execution of the additional preparation work. Additional supervision and transport will only be requested where the additional labour exceeds three men. This additional labour shall also be provided with the necessary hand tools such as measuring equipment, beaters, forks, spanners, bars and levers for sleeper clip and spring fastenings. This will be dealt with as a compensation event.

5.6 Storage and Transport of Dangerous Substances

5.6.1. The *Contractor* shall provide such safe storage facilities as might be required by law for dangerous or flammable substances and/or equipment.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- 5.6.2. The *Contractor* shall comply with all legal requirements with regard to the transport of such dangerous substances and or equipment.
- 5.6.3. Suitable, adequate and functional firefighting equipment shall be available at all times for the duration of the contract, provided by the *Contractor* at his cost. Competent and trained people shall be appointed and be available to operate such equipment in case of fire.

5.7 Existing Services

- 5.7.1. The *Contractor* shall take note of all OHTE equipment, red and other electrical bonds on the work Site and shall not interfere, damage or work on them unless under direct supervision of a designated and competent Transnet Freight Rail (TFR) Electrical Officer.
- 5.7.2. The *Contractor* shall take note of all signalling equipment on the work Site e.g. signals, signal cables, block joints, signal bonds, axle counters, hotbox detectors etc and shall not interfere, damage or work on them unless under direct supervision of designated and competent Transnet Freight Rail (TFR) signal technicians.
- *5.7.3.* Should the *Contractor* damage the track or any visible equipment, the *Supervisor* may arrange to rectify such defects. Costs will be recovered from the *Contractor*.

5.8 Site Access

- 5.8.1. All *Contractor's* personnel shall be inducted before any works commence. Site access certificates will only be issued after all inductions have taken place.
- 5.8.2. Site access will be denied to the *Contractor* should the site access certificate not be issued.

5.9 Site Establishment

- 5.9.1. Subject only to the discretion of the *Service Manager* responsible for the area, yard lines within the railway reserve may be made available to the *Contractor* for staging the wagons making up the consist of the machine.
- 5.9.2. Subject only to the discretion of the *Service Manager*, areas within the railway reserve may be made available to the *Contractor* for accommodation, offices/workshops or stores. Where not allowed, the *Contractor* shall make his own arrangements elsewhere, at the expense of the *Contractor*.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- 5.9.3. If the Contractor is allowed by the Service Manager to utilize areas within railway reserve for his purposes of whatever nature, it shall be noted that normally electrical, water supply and sanitation will not be available. The Contractor shall be required to make his own provisions for electrical, water supply and sanitation. Additionally, the Contractor shall comply with Environmental Health and Safety legislation when utilizing areas within railway reserve. On vacating the site, the site shall be cleared up and re-instated to the acceptance of the Service Manager.
- 5.9.4. Security of the *Contractor's* property, equipment, materials, vehicles and workforce shall at all times during the course of the contract be his sole responsibility. No claims will be entertained by Transnet Freight Rail (TFR) in this regard. Should the machinery be vandalised, the *Contractor* will bear all the cost for fixing the damages.
- 5.9.5. The *Contractor* shall be required for each work Site to have available for his work force suitable sanitation in accordance with the Act 85 Regulations.
- 5.9.6. On some lines or for some yards of *Transnet Freight Rail* (*TFR*), the *Contractor's* staff will be required to obtain security permits from *Transnet Freight Rail* (*TFR*) before being allowed to work there. These permits will be issued free of charge.
- 5.9.7. The *Contractor* shall note that not all the sites will be accessible via a service road in some instances. The *Contractor* shall make sure that all the refuelling must be done at the staging area.

6. MANAGEMENT

6.1. Management Meetings

- 6.1.1. Project management meeting must be conducted by request of the Service Manager if required and the *Service Manager* and *Contractor* must attend these meetings. Project progress and program (revision) must be discussed in these meeting. This meeting shall be for the purpose of discussing machinery moves, actual progress versus construction program, delays, service information, etc.
- 6.1.2. Operations planning meetings must be scheduled by the *Service Manager* if required every scheduled day and on Site. The *Contractor, Service Manager* and all other supporting staff of both *Contractor* and *Employer* must be part of these meetings. Safety, risk and environmental matters need to be addressed in these meeting. All these will do prior the operation for that particular scheduled day.
- 6.1.3. Payment meeting must be conducted. Both the *Service Manager* and the *Contractor* must be represented in this meeting. This activity must be done before the 10th of every month, payment submission and assessment must be done according to NEC3 Terms Service Contract (TSC3).
- 6.1.4. Site meetings: The Contractor shall attend meetings as scheduled by the Service Manager and such meetings shall be for the purpose of discussing daily challenges experienced with the machine and operational issues if required.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



6.1.5. The Service Manager may call ad-hoc meetings any time during the contract period if required.

6.2. Planning

- 6.2.1. The following will be determined and recorded jointly by the *Service Manager* and the *Contractor* at a monthly site meeting, scheduled to suit both parties:
 - The previous month's production and quantities for payment purposes.
 - The next month's detailed program and the necessary inspections required.
 - Occupations.
- 6.2.2. The weekly progress and revisions to the monthly program will be determined by the *Service Manager* and the *Contractor*'s representative at a weekly site meeting. Decisions made will be recorded in a designated site book provided by the *Contractor*. The weekly site meeting will be held during occupation time, but must not interfere with working time (Tw).
- 6.2.3. As part of the planning process the *Contractor* needs to take into account that he will be required to do preinspections for the sections where his machine will be deployed, for the purpose of determining the extent of profiling required by means of a programme. This will be done in conjunction with the depot and sent to the *Service Manager* for approval. This should be done a month prior to the work being carried out. This will be deemed to be included in the tendered rates and no separate payment shall be entertained by *Transnet Freight Rail*.
- 6.2.4. The *Contractor* and the *Supervisor* shall notify each other in writing of the names of their representatives who will be present during track occupations. These as well as any changes in personnel shall be recorded I the work book

6.3. Site Records

- 6.3.1. A Site Instruction Book with triplicate pages shall be provided by the *Contractor*. The format for written communication on Site shall be the Site Instruction Book. A new page shall be used for each Site Instruction. Site Instructions shall be deemed to have been noted by the other party at the end of each work day. For this purpose the Site Instruction Book shall be checked and new Site Instructions signed-off by both Transnet Freight Rail (TFR) and the *Contractor* at the end of each work day.
- 6.3.2. A Site Diary with triplicate pages shall be provided by the *Contractor* and be available on site at all times. The number of staff and plant on site for every day shall be recorded. The hours of actual work and the accurate amount of work measured per item as in the Price List completed for each day shall also be recorded and signed off by both by the *Service Manager* and the *Contractor* at the end of each day. The *Contractor* shall record following in the Site dairy:
 - Occupation and Working time
 - Details of performance of the machines as well as the length of track regulated per day per track category.
 - An accurate recording of all material received or purchased.
 - Details of plant, machinery and labour on Site, clearly indicating the staff used to perform various different functions.
 - Minutes of the Site meetings.
 - The Site diary shall be signed on a daily basis by both parties.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST





- Information shall be reported as per the daily report, emailed electronically including train crossing numbers and minutes delayed, the following day before 08h30.
- 6.3.3. The information in the Site Diary shall be identical to the report generated by the machine. The *Employer* shall provide a template and it shall be the source document for monthly payment certificates.
- 6.3.4. The daily report e.g., travel to site, work time, and travel return to staging sites times as well as production figures shall always be recorded and submitted to the *Service Manager* daily every morning for the previous day's occupation by email at 08:00.
- 6.3.5. A Transnet Freight Rail (TFR) Track Inspector shall on completion of each project inspect and measure for purposes of verifying quality for payment purposes. A formal handing over of the completed project shall be signed off by the *Service Manager* for the project to be eligible for payment.
- 6.3.6. The operator of the Machine will be considered the first line contact person for the *Contractor*. An all-hours contact number must however still be provided where the *Contractor* may be reached in case of an emergency if the operator is not accessible.

6.4. Contractor's Documentation

The *Contractor* shall maintain the following documentation on a regular basis:

- 6.4.1. A complete maintenance manual and spare parts list must be available on the machine.
- 6.4.2. The *Contractor* shall supply the *Service Manager* with maintenance plans and submit monthly maintenance reports.
- 6.4.3. A complete operator's instruction manual must be available on the machine.
- 6.4.4. A complete machine safety and risk file must be available on the machine.
- 6.4.5. A visitor registration book must be available on the machine.

6.5. Retention

6.5.1 The retention percentage is 10% on all payments certified. After practical completion and snags are completed, 5 % retention will be released. After 26 (twenty six) weeks maintenance period the remaining 5% will be released.

6.6. Penalties

Penalties to the amount of R 2500.00 for each day that the work remains incomplete.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



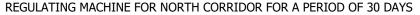
6.7. Occupations

6.7.1. Although not guaranteed, the *Employer* will realistically arrange occupations according to the approved programme of typically 8 hours for any one occupation.

- 6.7.2. Travel time from the staging site to the work site and back to staging site will be included in the Occupation Time (To).
- 6.7.3. During the occupation the line will be closed to normal rail traffic over the section on which the *Contractor* is working. Protection of the site shall be as per the protection manual under direct control and supervision of the *Employer* Platelayer / Track Inspector.
- 6.7.4. The *Contractor* shall control and be responsible for the movements of all plant including that of the *Employer*, within the confines of the area of the occupation. At all times, the movement of plant will be undertaken as laid down by the *Service Manager*.
- 6.7.5. The *Contractor* shall however allow that:
 - Before midday during any shift the commencement time and duration of the following occupation will be advised in writing.
 - Occupations may commence at any hour of the day or night and on any day of the week. The *Employer* requires that all the on-track machines may work double shifts and therefore the *Contractor* is expected to price his tender based on similar requirement. The double shift will be paid against the tendered items.
- 6.7.6. The *Supervisor* shall make necessary arrangements to move the machine by rail from staging site to work site and back and work site to another work site. Major moves shall be planned by the *Service Manager* and a minimum of 14 days shall be given to the *Contractor* prior any move.
- 6.7.7. Any adjacent track will run normal train services at normal section speed. The *Contractor* will be required to apply his Safety Procedure in order to safeguard his employees against the danger of normal rail traffic passing close by on the adjacent line.
- 6.7.8. Occupations shall be called for on any day of the week or month of the year.
- 6.7.9 When required, the *Contractor* shall supply standby staff (fitter, operator and plant assistant) for emergency work.
- 6.7.10 The *Contractor* shall supply 2 contact phone numbers for emergency call out purposes (the standby staff shall be available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week)
- 6.7.11 The call out reaction time shall not exceed 24 hours from time of the call out to the time the machine is at staging point. Consideration must be given in respect of the standby staff getting sufficient rest before commencing work.
- 6.7.12 The *Contractor* shall make the necessary arrangements for accommodation and food of standby staff and all costs shall be included in the rates tendered.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST





- 6.7.13 The *Contractor*'s Track Master/Track Inspector shall take full charge of the *Contractor*'s resources on the work *Site*. An employee/agent appointed by the *Contractor*, will not act as, or be allowed to take on any responsibility of *TFR Track Master/ Track Inspector*. The function of the *TFR Track Master/ Track Inspector* is restricted to competent *Transnet Freight Rail (TFR)* employees only
- 6.7.14 The *TFR Track Master/ Track Inspector* shall be a competent *Transnet Freight Rail* (*TFR*) employee, reporting to the *Service Manager*. This *TFR Track Master/ Track Inspector* shall be responsible for the following on a work *Site*:
 - Taking occupations
 - Placing and controlling the flagmen
 - Declaring the track safe for the passage of trains
 - Cancelling the occupation and recalling the flagmen
 - Communication with train traffic control with regard to occupation matters.
 - The issue and control of all flags and detonators
- 6.7.15 The *Contractor* shall provide and maintain his own communication systems, including walkie-talkie radio transceivers, cell phone communication, plus public announcement system. These systems shall comply with any South African legislation as well as the *Employer* rules for walkie-talkie radio communication. All systems shall be approved by the *Service Manager*.
- 6.7.16 The *Contractor* shall provide a cell phone with a minimum airtime of 500 minutes per month to the worksite for the exclusive use of the *Employer* for logistical and operational arrangements. Should the airtime be exceeded during any month, the *Employer* will reimburse the *Contractor* subject to authentic proof being submitted by the *Contractor*.

6.8. Protection

- 6.8.1. The method of work shall be such that work may proceed either under "total occupation" or "between trains occupation" and shall at all times comply with *Transnet Freight Rail* (*TFR*) Specification E7/1.
- 6.8.2. Normal protection measures in accordance with the *Transnet Freight Rail* (*TFR*) Train Working Rules shall apply.
- 6.8.3. All protection arrangements shall at all times remain under the supervision and responsibility of a *Transnet Freight Rail (TFR)* Track Master/ Track Inspector.
- 6.8.4. The *Contractor* shall supply at least two flagmen per work *Site* for protection duties. The cost for these flagmen will be deemed included in the rates tendered and no separate payment shall be made. The *Contractor* will be required to supply six of his employees to be trained and certificated in performance of protection duties.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- 6.8.5. The *Contractor* shall appoint at each work *Site* a person whose sole task shall be to be on the lookout for approaching rail traffic. This employee shall operate an audible warning device to timeously warn all people on the work *Site* of approaching rail traffic.
- 6.8.6. The *Contractor* shall not allow any persons on the work *Site* to venture within the structure gauge when this warning procedure is not operating effectively.
- 6.8.7. The warning device shall be such that its sound can be clearly and effectively heard above the noise on the work *Site* by all personnel within a radius of 100m around the centre of each work *Site*. The cost to the *Contractor* of providing the lookout as well as the warning device shall be deemed to be included in the rates tendered and no separate payment shall be made.
- 6.8.8. An effective safety procedure to be followed by all personnel on any work *Site* in the case of approaching rail traffic on adjacent lines shall be compiled by the *Contractor* and implemented before any work commences.
- 6.8.9. This procedure shall be updated whenever the need arises and any changes shall be communicated to all employees on a *works Site* before work proceeds.
- 6.8.10. *Transnet Freight Rail* (*TFR*) shall make available a Track Master to be in charge of the protection arrangements on *Site* and to declare the track safe for the passage of trains during the work and on completion of work. He may use flagmen provided either by *Transnet Freight Rail* (*TFR*) or the *Contractor*.

6.9. Traction and Signal Bonds

- 6.9.1. Should bonds or cables not have been removed in time, ballast ploughs shall be lifted over bonds or cables.
- 6.9.2. Where any bonds or cables are damaged or broken by the ballast regulator for any reason, The *Contractor* shall repair at his cost all bonds or cables during the occupation. All bonding shall be completed during the period of the occupation.
- 6.9.3. Bonding shall be performed by a bonder qualified to the *Employer's* standard manual for "Earthing and Bonding for 3kV DC, 25kV and 50kV AC bonding" B_023 Issue 3 and B_028 Issue and subsequent instructions which includes the steel wire standard in lieu of existing copper bonds, and the expanded collar fastening system. The cables shall be correctly buried in the ballast as per instruction.
- 6.9.4. The technician or trade hand used to do the bond repairs (referred to as the "bonder") shall be properly trained and shall ensure that only those bonds which he is allowed to work on, be repaired by him. Certain bonds and damaged cables (Signalling and Electrical (Red bonds)), may only be repaired by a Transnet Freight Rail technician.
- 6.9.5. The equipment required for the bonder to repair damaged bonds, shall consist of drill, reamers and huck-bolt machine where required or as well as other bonding system used by TFR.
- 6.9.6. The *Employer* shall supply all the material required for repairing of broken bonds and cables on a one-to-one exchange basis (used material for new material).
- 6.9.7. If holes are required for bonds, a rail drill shall either be supplied by the *Employer* or the holes shall be drilled

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS

TRANSNER

by *Employer*.

- 6.9.8. Where cables are required to be cut, the cut cable shall be cut to the correct lengths and the crimping of lugs onto cables shall be done by the *Contractor*. No splices will be allowed in bonding cables.
- 6.9.9. Track feeder bonds (painted red), which may only be worked upon under supervision of a Competent Electrical Officer.
- 6.9.10. Signalling bonds may not be removed without the consent of the *Employer* or the authorised *Employer's* Signalling representative. Where signalling bonds need to be removed that shall be done by the Contractor. Where signalling bonds are damaged or removed, the Contractor shall provide the support labour to re instate the bonds. The *Employer* will however be responsible to ensure the correct method of re-connection so as to ensure the correct functioning of the signalling system.
- 6.9.11. The Supervisor will check the condition of the bonds / cables at the end of each occupation and should the condition or quality of weld not be acceptable, repairs shall be carried out at the expense of the Contractor.
- 6.9.12. Transnet Freight Rail shall immediately be informed of any damaged bonds. The *Contractor* shall therefore report daily to the Supervisor, the mast pole number and location of all bonds / cables damaged or broken off during regulating. This shall be followed up in writing in the duplicate site dairy book at the end of each day's shift.
- 6.9.13. This Contract shall include the making up and installation of all electrical bonds. The Contractor shall be responsible for making up and installation of all bonds under supervision of the Maintenance Manager (Electrical) or authorized representative.
- 6.9.14. The Employer shall supply all bonding consumables (excluding drilling bits) such as cable, cups and fasteners etc in bulk format.

6.10. Track Lubricators

6.10.1 The Contractor shall remove all track lubricators ("greasepots") in front of the machine and replace these after work is completed. The Employer will be responsible for adjustment of the lubricators after replaced by the Contractor.

6.11. Stoppages

- 6.11.1. Temporary stoppage, which may result from a non-continuous flow of the work, as and when required and shall be allowed for in the tendered rate.
- 6.11.2. TFR will advise the *Contractor* of any temporary stoppage in the work, 7 days' notice will be given of such an impending stoppage. Seven days (7 days) notice will also be given to commence work when the Machinery was standing due to a temporary stoppage.
- 6.11.3. No Payment for De-establishing from *Site* when temporary stoppage begin as well as Re-establishment on commencing of the work after a temporary stoppage will be made.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- 6.11.4. The *Contractor* shall allow that weather conditions may adversely affect his rate of progress and plan his progress as well as plant and labour capacity accordingly.
- 6.11.5. Should rain or snow falling during the period of occupation, make it impossible for the *Contractor* to make use of such occupation no claims for Standing Time will be entertained by *TFR*.
- 6.11.6. The *Contractor* shall not claim any Standing Time against *Employer* for any force majeure and no penalties shall be imposed by the *Employer* to the *Contractor* for the same.
- 6.11.7. From time to time, the *Contractor* may experience delays due to the *Employer* related to occupations, and this shall be included in the tendered rates.

6.12. Recording of Activity Times

- 6.12.1. The mutually agreed time the machine shall be available at its staging point, shall be the start of the occupation time (To) for the task order, therefore arriving late shall be deemed as breakdown time (Tb).
- 6.12.2. During the work activity the productivity, availability and utilization of the machine shall be recorded.
- 6.12.3. The time shall continuously be recorded for all work performed. The following types of time activity shall continuously be recorded so as to clearly define what time is available for working.
 - To = Total Occupation time for the day.
 - Ts = Standing time because of *Employer* reasons, not related to any fault of the *Contractor*.
 - Tx = Standing time due to Train crossing time
 - Tt = Travel time from staging site to work site and back to staging site or to clear the section.
 - Tm = Time allowed to move from one staging area to another when machine is required to move to new depot or area.
 - Tp = Time required to for preparation of track to allow working. (Only preparation that is purely related to machine on site that could not be phased apart from machine can be recorded for this purpose. This item may not be used for any problem related to the machine or staff inefficiency)
 - Tb = Breakdown of machine

Daily production report must be e-mailed to the *Service Manager* at 08:00 am in the morning of the next day after each shift, and must be in excel format.

Tw = Working time (As specified below)

Where: (Totals for the month)

- Twpro1 = Time spent on profiling the shoulders only
- Twpro2 = Time spent on profiling the centre
- Twpro3 = Time spent on profiling the shoulders and centre
- Twbr = Time spent on brooming if not done simultaneously with profiling



REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- The accepted total lengths of track profiled and or broomed
- A productivity factor, P shall be calculated to continuously monitor whether the machine consistently produces at the rates of production tendered.

a) PRODUCTIVITY

The productivity factor of the machine shall be calculated as follows to monitor the actual production of the machine against the tendered production rate. Should the machine not meet the required productivity, Transnet reserves the right to multiply payment item 2 with the productivity factor, the productivity factor shall not be greater than 1.

Productivity factor = <u>Actual rate</u>
Tendered rate
Where Actual rate = <u>final km3 regulated</u>
(Tw+Tb)hrs.

Final km3 = accepted portion of track profiled and broomed in accordance with Transnet Freight Rail Specifications.

(Final Km3 regulated refers to a km of track that has been profiled on both sides of the track as well as the centre of the track and the track has been broomed as well).

If only one of these three profiling functions is required on the track, then the total distance profiled will be divided by 3 to calculate the final Km regulated i.e {(km1+km+km3)/3}

b) AVAILABILITY

The availability factor (A) of the machine shall be calculated as follows for purposes of monitoring the production rate with the tendered rate.

Availability $A = \frac{To - Tb}{To}$

Where To and Tb are the totals for the month.

c) UTILIZATION

The utilization for the machine shall be calculated as follows:

Utilization U= $\underline{Tw - Tb}$ To

- 6.12.4. The tendered nominal production rate shall be maintained over a calendar month.
- 6.12.5. The machine will always be required to produce the required standard of work required at full production rate.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- 6.12.6. All parts of the ballast regulator shall be available and operational at all times. If for any reason any part of the ballast regulator (i.e. plough/s or broom/s) is not available or is not performing satisfactorily, the ballast regulator will be stopped entirely by the Service Managerr. The non-availability will therefore be measured as Tb of the entire ballast regulator.
- 6.12.7. All Tb shall be recorded at all times.
- 6.12.8. Where the machine or any part of the machine becomes unreliable and continues breaking down and results in train delays or occupations having been taken with insufficient production, the Service Manager may decide on placing a machine on breakdown until such time that the Contractor can prove that the machine can be consistently available.

6.13. Provision of Electronic Production Report to the *Employer*.

- 6.13.1. The *Contractor* shall provide the *Employer* with the daily production statistics of the work.
- 6.13.2. The production report shall be in an agreed on format providing the following basic type of information:
 - a) To, Tw, Tt, Ts, Tb, etc. of each machine applicable.
 - b) Length of work completed for the day.
 - c) Start & final km regulated and GPS coordinates with the length and description of the rail line.
 - d) Reasons / comments on production shortfall including minutes per reason.
 - e) Train numbers and minutes delays per train number.
 - f)CTC names and CTC panel member details.
 - g) Graphical presentation of data as and where agreed on.
- 6.13.3. The report shall be e-mailed daily to the Service Manager, Supervisor and nominated Employer's representatives on or before 08h00 am on the morning of the following day.
- 6.13.4. Where problems exist of actually transmitting the data, the *Contractor* shall state what measures shall be taken to ensure transmission of data as soon as possible.
- 6.13.5. All data shall be summarised per week and then per month. Data may be used as a preliminary indication of payment but shall not be used specifically for payment purposes. Final payment data shall be dealt with as specified elsewhere.

6.14. Standards of Workmanship and Accuracy

- 6.14.1. Standards for acceptance of track shall be in accordance with the Manual for Track Maintenance and as stipulated in Appendices A & B.
- 6.14.2. Measurements shall be taken by the Contractor as indicated in Appendices A & B and as described below, once the Contractor is ready to hand over the track. Labour for these measurements must be included as part of the compulsory support of the machine and not extra labour.
- 6.14.3. Ballast profiles will be measured by means of a ballast profile template and tape, as shown in Appendix A. Such

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



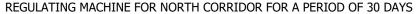
- a template shall be provided by the *Contractor* and be on the machine at all times.
- 6.14.4. Measurements shall be done manually and/or electronically before the passage of the first train.
- 6.14.5. Should a measurement point be within 5 m from a discrete obstruction that prevented the machine from effectively regulating to the required ballast profile, an alternate measurement may be taken within 10 m from the related obstruction.
- 6.14.6. Should a measurement point be at a location where insufficient ballast prevented the machine from effectively regulating to the required ballast profile, an alternate measurement may be taken within 10 m from the related location.
- 6.14.7. No ballast shall remain beyond the toe of the ballast profile, such that the depth of ballast stones remaining is more than 60 mm. This will not be applicable where there is ballast infill between multiple tracks.
- 6.14.8. Excess ballast should be placed on the shoulders of the cross sectional profile. The ballast profile shall be formed to provide maximum protection against kick-outs. All available ballast shall be utilized to form part of the ballast profile. For curved track, excess ballast shall be placed and formed on the shoulder of the high leg.
- 6.14.9. Where there is insufficient ballast, the *Contractor* shall prioritize placement of ballast on the shoulders to safeguard against kick-out of track.
- 6.14.10. All ballast and dirt accidentally spilt by the regulator shall be removed from drains, (concrete lined or earth) by the *Contractor* at his expense. This excludes ballast and dirt that fouled the drains before start of work on the section.
- 6.14.11. When the *Supervisor* specifies a different ballast profile, similar tolerances to that shown in Appendices A and B will apply as standards.

6.15. Testing, Completion and Correction of Defects and Evaluation of Machine Performance

- 6.15.1. The *Contractor* is responsible for achieving the required standards.
- 6.15.2. Machine performance will be evaluated by measurement of the ballast profile behind the machine operation. Defective machine performance is indicated by a measurement that fails to meet the specified standard i.e. a "failed measurement".
- 6.15.3. The performance of the machine will be acceptable if the number of failed measurements does not exceed the specified number shown in Appendix A. Plain track and restricted track will for this purpose be divided into 500 m sections.
- 6.15.4. If a 500m section is not complete in that certain portions cannot be regulated at all (for example, if a turnout or non-ballasted tunnel or bridge occurs within the 500 m section), the tolerance will be reduced proportionally.
- 6.15.5. The Supervisor will decide, if re-working shall be done in case of non-conformance.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST





- 6.15.6. In all instances where re-working is required, the working time will not be added to the monthly total of Tw, for the duration of such re-working.
- 6.15.7. The tachograph will be marked by the Supervisor's deputy to indicate where re-working was done.
- 6.15.8. The machine must have technology capable of sending performance of a To day by e-mail to the Contracts Manager as soon as it has been verified and accepted by Transnet Freight Rail Representative on site.
- 6.15.9. In case of non-compliance with the standards of workmanship and accuracy the ballast shall be regulated until the standards are achieved. The Service Manager will give the *Contractor* a written instruction to this effect, which will include the relevant measurement results.

7. HEALTH AND SAFETY

7.1 General

- 7.1.1. The *Contractor* shall comply with all applicable legislation as well as Transnet Safety requirements. The cost for such compliance shall be borne by the *Contractor* and shall be deemed to have been allowed for in the rates and prices of the Contract. Specifically important in this regard is compliance with:
 - TFR Safety Guidelines for Infrastructure (Latest Edition).
 - The Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (Act 130 of 1993).
 - The Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993).
 - TFR Specification E.4E, SHE Specification for Contractors
 - Basic Conditions of Employment Act as well as all other relevant labour legislation.
 - TFR Specification for Work on, under or adjacent to Railway Lines and near high Voltage Equipment E7/1.
- 7.1.2. The *Contractor* shall also comply with all other safety requirements, regulations and guidelines of Transnet Freight Rail applicable to the nature of work carried out under the Contract and shall obtain the particulars thereof from the *Service Manager*.
- 7.1.3. A formal risk assessment on the machine process has been conducted by TFR and the under mentioned safety critical risks have been identified. The *Contractor* shall conduct his own formal risk assessment on the machine offered by him and add any additional risks identified by him, to this list.
- 7.1.4. The *Contractor* is required to prepare and submit with his tender a comprehensive safety case in accordance with the requirements of Act 85 and the Construction Regulations.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



7.2. Safety Critical Risks

7.2.1. The Contractor shall specify in his safety case the list of all risks identified by TFR together with any additional risks identified by his own risk assessment and indicated specific rules, processes, methods and designs of how he intends to mitigate these risks should he be awarded the contract.

7.2.2. Safety Critical Risks identified by TFR for the contract are:

- Cancellation of track occupations or restriction of occupations to not achieve work days required to achieve planned work load.
- Increase in traffic might result in considerable pressure to reduce occupation time to allow execution of work load.
- Adverse weather conditions such as rain, mist are a threat to achieving planned production,
- Track sections with replaced rail not removed adjacent to track are a threat to both safety of required
 to work and a threat to achieving planned production. Similarly, track sections where rail replacement is
 planned to be carried out and replacement rails are lying adjacent to track; such will pose the same kind
 of threat as mention in this clause above.
- Since the Regulator will often work away from any major depot, the quality of maintenance, and safety
 must at all times be very high to ensure a good production and safe working of the machine.
- Co-ordination of the daily works between the Contractor and TFR must be in co-operation with the TFR
 Track Inspector in charge of the occupation as this is very important and critical. This contract hierarchy
 of working must be adhered to at all times to ensure a managed risk and reduce any threat of
 misunderstanding or operation.
- Work on or near live OHTE lines and equipment holds a severe risk of electrocution of workers.
- Working between trains and adjacent to lines on which rail traffic will continue while working holds a risk of injury or death to workers adjacent to the machine.
- Track equipment such as axle counters, lubricators, level crossings and all other wayside equipment that can hinder or interfere with continuous regulator production, are a threat to production.
- Exhaust fumes from the regulator's engine may contaminate the air with levels of Co2 when working in tunnels. Ineffective tunnel ventilation shafts may further compound this problem.
- In tunnels lack of communication may prevail due to reduced or poor cellphone/ two-way radio reception. Increased noise levels may also contribute towards poor communication within tunnels.
- Due to the inherent lack of working space, movement within the tunnels may be restricted. Contractor's staff must familiarise themselves with the distances and number of refuge bays located within the confinements of the tunnel for their safety.
- The reaction time for emergency personnel may be considerably hindered when working in a tunnel environment.
- Inherent to tunnel working is poor lighting as this may further reduce visibility
- When walking on open track and within tunnels, the *Contractor's* staff must take cognizance of oil spillage which may make the treading surface slippery therefore posing a subsequent risk to injury.
- The *Contractor* must exercise caution when regulating so as not to damage electrical and signal bonds as this will invariably lead to train delays.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- When travelling or regulating, the Contractor must remain alert at all times so as not to pass any signal
 at danger as this will pose threat of a collision and serious injury. Signals passed at danger may only
 occur unless properly authorised to do so by the Pilot who remains in constant communication with Train
 Control. The Pilot's instruction at the machine will always take precedence and must therefore always
 be adhered to.
- Derailment of Rail Ballast Regulator.
- Working hours and rest periods for crew.
- Night working
- Workers on the under "live" OHTE.
- Buckling contact with "live" OHTE
- Rail defect/obstruction/rail break.
- Operator and/or train driver failure due to mistakes/ignorance.
- Effective and competent interaction between Ballast Regulator driver-operator and pilot.
- Site conditions: curved track, steep gradients, embankment, falling material on cuttings.
- Crew climbing up or down the Ballast Regulator anywhere along its length at any time.
- Lateral rail movement.
- Integrity of rolling stock (wagon structures, brakes, draw gear, bogies and wheels).
- Integrity of Ballast Regulator structure.
- Differing lengths of rail on same load.
- Unauthorized access onto Ballast Regulator.
- Movement of other equipment on the Ballast Regulator while in transit.
- Effective observation of the operator and Transnet personnel during night travel.

7.3. Safety Compliance

- 7.3.1. The *Contractor* shall prepare and implement a comprehensive health and safety plan covering all relevant legal safety aspects for their work teams. It shall include details of the Site management structures, all safety legal appointments as well as the written safe working procedures for all equipment used on Site taking into account the above risk assessments.
- 7.3.2. The *Contractor* shall be responsible to ensure the use of only technically competent trained staff on all types of work.
- 7.3.3. The Health and Safety plan together with all supporting documentation shall at all times be available in a health and safety file on site for compliance audit.

7.3.4. The *Contractor* shall provide a safety file which shall consist of, but not be limited to, the following:

- Contractor's safety procedures
- Medical surveillance of all personnel
- Risk register
- Identification of all the people working the works, including First aider facilitator certificate
- Fit for duty medical certificates.
- Procedures for working adjacent or under live OHTE.
- Record of daily safety meetings

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



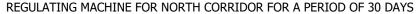
- Near miss register
- First Aid register
- First Aid facilities
- 7.3.5. The *Contractor* shall ensure that all Site staff are trained and inducted in the written safe working procedures for all equipment used on Site.
- 7.3.6. The *Contractor* shall ensure that all workers are appropriately equipped and wearing Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).
- 7.3.7. The *Contractor* shall ensure that Safety Talks are conducted and noted in the Site Diary, and that alcohol testing is conducted (by a certified person) on all personnel before the start of every shift.
- 7.3.8. The *Contractor* shall have on site a daily register to record all personnel and staff on site.
- 7.3.9. The *Contractor* shall be responsible to ensure that Site staff are always competently trained with regards to Electrical Awareness Training and such training material should be acknowledged and approved by the *Employer's* School of Rail.
- 7.3.10. The *Contractor* shall be responsible to ensure that workers working on machines (high risk areas), operators, machine fitters, area supervisors and contract supervisor's Site staff are always competently trained with regards to PWC Electrical Educational Training.
- 7.3.11. The *Contractor* shall also be responsible to ensure that contract managers in charge of Sites are always competently trained with regards to COM Competency Electrical Training (to follow onto PWC Training).
- 7.3.12. Non-compliance with safety requirements will result in an immediate suspension of work without payment.
- 7.3.13. Non-compliance with environmental requirements such as oil spillages, waste, will result in penalties being levied against the *Contractor*. The *Employer* will appoint a private company to make the situation good and claim compensation from the *Contractor*.

7.4. Safety & Control of Plant

- 7.4.1. Weatherproof safety notices indicating safe working loads, must be mounted on all the Equipment where appropriate. Safe operating instructions and daily inspections to be carried out by the operator of the machine before trips are undertaken, must be mounted on the inside of the cab.
- 7.4.2. Clear instructions regarding all precautions to be taken before the machinery moves.
- 7.4.3. All hydraulic equipment and movable sections must be fitted with mechanical locks, for use in travelling mode.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST





- 7.4.4. The *Contractor* shall take all precautions to ensure that any earth moving equipment used on the contract does not work closer than 3m from the side of the track without working under occupation conditions, protected by flagmen.
- 7.4.5. The earthmoving equipment shall not work within 3m of live electrified lines.
- 7.4.6. The excavating and loading earthmoving equipment shall not be used on cable servitudes. The *Supervisor* shall be requested to arrange for the appropriate Telecoms and Signaling Maintenance Managers to beforehand provide data of where not to excavate because of cables. Where cables are to be expected, trail tests are to be made and some form of marker is to be provided to mark cables to prevent damage to cables.

8. TRAINING

8.1. General

- 8.1.1. The *Contractor* shall ensure that all staff working on or with the contract are adequately qualified and trained, so as to comply with any relevant safety and qualification requirements. This applies to both the *Contractor* own staff or any staff of a sub- *contractor* employed by the *Contractor*.
- 8.1.2. The responsibility of the *Contractor* to ensure that his staff is qualified and trained implies that:
 - Specific graded staff shall be qualified and sufficiently experienced and in possession of a qualified certificate for the required position or responsibility.
 - All staff shall also possess any other relevant induction or safety qualifications.
 - The *Contractor* shall ensure that a complete and updated record is kept of safety qualifications or training and certification of all staff for all the relevant qualifications and safety requirements.
 - The record of the qualifications and or training kept by the Contractor shall be available on site.
 - All relevant requirements for refresher training shall be adhered to and the *Contractor* shall ensure that the refresher training and certification required is provided for the relevant staff.
- 8.1.3. At the commencement of the contract, Transnet Freight Rail shall assist the *Contractor* with the initial on-the-job training for the staff as specified below, so as to assist the *Contractor* to qualify the worker's / staff. The assistance for training shall apply only for the types of training listed in the Training Table 2, inserted below.
- 8.1.4. The Contractor shall ensure that all qualifications, training, and certification for all other requirements such as Machine Operators, Technicians / Fitters, Track Masters or Machine Track maintenance supervisors, Drivers, Crane and Earthmoving operators, Rail disc cutter operators, etc. are in place and are valid and that a record is kept of such qualifications. This implies that the Contractor shall supply proof of qualifications when requested by the Service Manager.
- 8.1.5. Where training is required by the *Contractor* for other than normal track work functions and *Transnet Freight Rail* has undertaken to provide this training, the following shall apply:

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- The number of staff requiring training for a specific qualification or activity is to be provided by the *Contractor* in good time to allow for arranging such training.
- Training will normally only be provided only at a depot or any other place instructed by the Service Manager
- Arrangements for the training and/or testing must be made with the appropriate depot, Supervisor or Transnet Freight Rail depot Production manager (Perway and or Electrical)
- 8.1.6. For critical work outputs as well as specific activities, the *Contractor* shall ensure that he has a core group of workers with sufficient previous experience to take the lead in undertaking maintenance tasks to ensure safe and productive working.
- 8.1.7. Where any training is provided by Transnet at a depot or any other approved place by Transnet, the *Contractor* shall be responsible for transport, accommodation and meals. Where the training is provided by Transnet, the lecture hall with facilities and handout material will be provided by Transnet Freight Rail.
- 8.1.8. Where the *Contractor* will be required to provide an accredited trainer, paid for by Transnet under the "Day Labour" rate, or where the *Contractor* arranges training or refresher training for his staff, Transnet will make available, free of charge, any of the existing depot venues if so required by the *Contractor*. Arrangements for the venue for training shall be made by the *Contractor* with the depot through the *Service Manager*.
- 8.1.9. When training is conducted by a representative of the *Contractor*, the basic specifications and content of what is required to conduct the training, will be supplied by Transnet. Where Transnet cannot supply duplicate copies of this content, the copies may be duplicated by the *Contractor* with the approval of the *Service Manager*. The cost of the copies will then be re-funded to the *Contractor* after the approval of the invoice. Payment will be made under the Lump Sum item.
- 8.1.10. Training to be provided by *Transnet Freight Rail* or by hired accredited trainers:
 - a) The intention is that Transnet shall provide, where required, the training for the qualifications or certification as listed below at the start of this contract. Where Transnet cannot provide the training, the required accredited trainer shall be hired by the *Contractor* and be paid for under the provisional day labour item.
 - b) During the course of the contract any required, alternative, follow up or refresher training for new recruits or replacement staff, shall be undertaken by the *Contractor* as part of the *Contractor*s responsibility at his own cost.
 - c) For the purpose of pricing, where an accredited trainer is required to be provided by the *Contractor*, the following assumption must be used:
 - The content of Training course material required by Transnet will be provided by Transnet Freight Rail.
 - The trainer will need to be sufficiently qualified and then be tested by Transnet Freight Rail and be
 accredited by Transnet to conduct the training and testing and certification of candidates trained.
 Such a testing of a trainer shall be done by Transnet free of charge as part of a group of contracts
 but transport and accommodation cost of such a trainer shall be for the account of the *Contractor*.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- Depot facilities such as venues for training may, by arrangement with the depot, be used free of charge by such a trainer to conduct training for the contract.
- 8.1.11. For any training, the Transport, accommodation and meals of any candidates being trained, shall be for the account of the *Contractor*. This applies throughout the contract.

8.2. Training of Track Workers

If required at the commencement of the contract, assistance with the training, to qualify the *Contractors* workers to perform the following tasks shall be given. This assistance shall be limited to showing the *Contractors* Track master how work is to be done. Tools and repeat training must be provided by the *Contractor*

- a) Track work as mentioned in the appropriate clause (Level crossing's and blocks, cattle guards, sleeper & Clip replacement / fastening, lubricators, ballast boxing etc.).
- b) Quality measurements as required per the quality control clause.

8.3. Training of Track Inspectors, Track Masters and or Trade Hands (Perway)

Training of Track Inspectors, Track Masters and or Trade hands (Perway) shall be solely the responsibility of the *Contractor*. Only fully qualified people shall be used by the *Contractor* for these positions. The *Contractor* shall ensure that staff used, do comply with requirements for the industry.

8.4. Training of Flagmen

- 8.4.1. The appropriate training for the flagmen provided by the *Contractor* can be provided by *Transnet Freight Rail* (*TFR*) at the start of the contract.
- 8.4.2. Where *Transnet Freight Rail* (*TFR*) requires flagmen to be trained, the pre-requisites for such persons to qualify to be trained, shall be basic literacy skills and Basic English language ability.
- 8.4.3. *Flagmen* shall be officially trained, evaluated and certified competent, (*Transnet Freight Rail* (*TFR*) 407 Item Number 37/270451 "Certificate of Competency") by a designated competent person, before being used on protection duties. This certificate of competency shall remain valid for one (1) year only after, which re-testing and re-certification of competency will be required.
- 8.4.4. In cases where a person was not performing flagmen duties for a period of 6 months or longer, he shall be retested and again be re-certified competent, before he may be re-used for Protection Duties.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- 8.4.5. The *Service Manager* remains ultimately responsible in terms of the requirements of Act 85 for the safe working environment of his own personnel as well as *Contractor*'s personnel within the track maintenance environment on his depot.
- 8.4.6. The *Service Manager* is therefore also responsible for ensuring that any changes in the Protection Procedures that may occur over time are effectively communicated to any flagmen prior to them being used for Protection Duties. Where such a change occurs and is communicated to a *Contractor*, the *Contractor* shall ensure that flagmen used by him are informed and trained to comply with all the changed requirements

8.5. Training of Bonders

- 8.5.1. Bonders removing, replacing or repairing damaged bonds, shall be trained to ensure that only work, which they are trained and allowed to do, is done by the *Contractor*.
- 8.5.2. The initial training of bonders for this contract can be arranged for with the *Employer's* accredited electrical trainer, through the *Supervisor* as specified above in this clause.
- 8.5.3. Bonders shall be required to be trained for Electrical Permanent Way Competency and be trained to do WHAM bonding and bonding according to electrical specifications, instructions and drawings manual CEE 0059.84 and CEE0060.84, where applicable.
- 8.5.4. Follow up training of bonders shall be responsibility of the *Contractor*.

8.6. Electrical Awareness, Educational and Competency Training

- 8.6.1. The electrical awareness training shall be arranged for before any work commences.
- 8.6.2. The electrical educational and competency training may be arranged for at either a depot's lecture room (*Transnet Freight Rail* (*TFR*) property), or at a venue of the *Contractor*s choice (*Contractor*s cost).
- 8.6.3. The Accredited Electrical trainer from *Transnet Freight Rail* (*TFR*) will be provided by *Transnet Freight Rail* (*TFR*) at *Contractors* cost, an arrangement for the training session required, is done beforehand and will fit in with the trainers training program for the year.
- 8.6.4. The *Employer* will not provide any transport, accommodation or meals for candidates to be trained.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)



REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



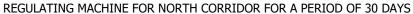
8.7. The Contractor will not be allowed to execute any work until they have went through the training below. The employer will arrange this training on behalf of the Contractor. Please take note that the Contractor will be liable for the cost of this training.

Type of Training	Staff required to undergo training	Estimate d duration of training	Location of training	Trainer to conduct training at start of contract	Alternative trainer to conduct training at contract start	Future Refreshmen t training
Induction	All contract staff including new entrants. Start of work at any new depot	+/- 2 hours	Depot where work starts	Employer's Service Manager or Track inspector	New recruits: Contractors accredited representativ e	Contractors accredited representativ e.
Electrical awareness	All contract staff including new entrants	+/- 2 hours	Depot where work starts	Employer's Depot's electrical officer or accredited trainer	New recruits: Contractors accredited representativ e	Contractors accredited representativ e.
PWC (Electrical)	Service Managers, Operators, fitters, Technicians & Workers supporting fitters, working in risky OHTE areas.	2 days	Depot where work starts	Employer's, Esselen Park or Depot accredited trainer, or Employer's hired accredited trainer: By appointment at depot*	Replacement/ new staff: Contractors accredited representativ e	Contractors accredited representativ e.
Competenc y (Electrical)	Service Managers (Follow up training in PWC)	1 day	Depot where work starts	Employer's accredited trainer, or Employer's hired accredited trainer: By appointment at depot*	Replacement/ new staff: Contractors accredited representativ e	Contractors accredited representativ e.
Flagmen Training	Flagmen and standby flagmen	5 days		Employer's accredited trainer, or Employer's hired accredited trainer: By appointment at depot	Replacement/ new staff: Contractors accredited representativ e	Contractors accredited representativ e.
Bonder Training	Bonder	5 days		Employer's accredited trainer, or Employer's hired accredited trainer: by appointment at depot*	Replacement/ new staff: Contractors accredited representativ e	Contractors accredited representativ e.

8.8. The crew time, transport and accommodation cost related to training will be for the Contractor's account. The crew members proposed to for this training shall as minimum requirement be literate in terms of reading, writing and speaking of Basic English.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)







TRACK STANDARDS: BALLAST PROFILE MEASUREMENTS

APPENDIX A

Parameter	Position	Method	Frequency*	Number of permissible disallowed measurements per parameter per 500 m section	Standard (Sf)	Standard (Sc)	Unit
Top Width "K"	Both sides of centre line	Tape, template	Left and right every 50 m	4	1350 +/- 50	1350 - 200	mm
Batter Deviation "B"	Both sides of centre line, from profile template	Tape, template	Left and right every 50 m	4	+/- 50	n/a	mm
Top Surplus "T"	Both sides of centre line, above sleeper top level	Tape	Left and right every 50 m	4	+ 25 - 0	+ 100	mm
Toe Lines "S"	Both sides of centre line, if surplus ballast	Tape, template	Left and right every 50 m	4	+/- 100	- 200	mm

^{*} A total of 20 measurements per parameter per 500 m section (i.e. left plus right) = a total of 80 measurements per 500 m section.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

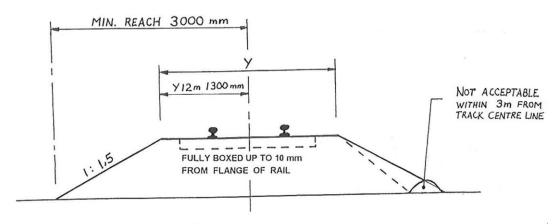
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST

REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS

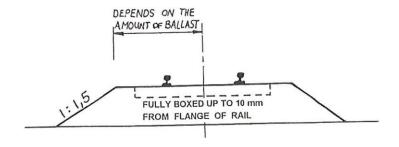


SPECIFIED BALLAST PROFILES

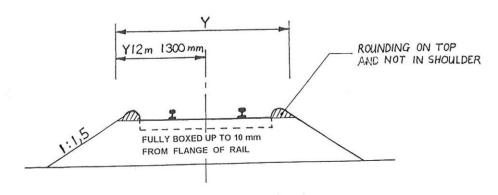
APPENDIX B1



1. BALLAST: 1 200 m³/ km
BALLAST DEPTH UNDER SLEEPER 330 mm



2. BALLAST: LESS THAN 1 200 m³/ km



3. BALLAST: MORE THAN 1 200 m³/ km
BALLAST DEPTH UNDER SLEEPER > 330 mm

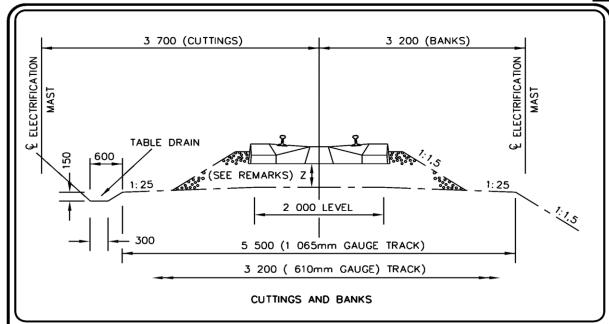


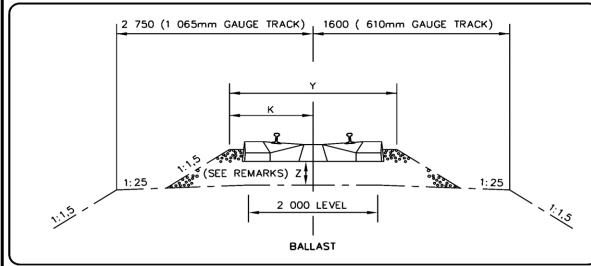
REGULATING MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



MINIMUM BALLAST REQUIREMENTS

APPENDIX B2





CLASS OF	z	Y	к	QUA	NTITY (㎡/km)	
LINE	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	PY/FY	P2/F4	WOOD
s	300	2 800	1 400	1 600	_	_
N1	280	2 700	1 350	1 500	1 400	_
N2	200	2 700	1 350	-	1 200	1 100

REMARKS:

- 1. Z TO BE MEASURED UNDER THE LOW LEG RAIL ON CURVES.
- 2. DEPTH OF BALLAST (Z) ARE TO BE MEASURED IN THE CONSOLIDATED STATE, THAT IS AFTER 100 000 GROSS TON TRAIN TRAFFIC.
- SEE CLAUSE 17.1.2



PART 4: AFFECTED PROPERTY

"Affected Property is property which

- Is affected by the work of the Contractor or used by the Contractor in Providing the Service
- is in the documents which the Contract Data states it is in."

In Contract Data, reference has been made to this Part 4 of the contract for the location of the Affected Property.

1. Description of the affected property and its surroundings

1.1. General description

The contract area will be all track owned, or maintained, by Transnet Freight Rail for the North Corridor. The Contractor may be required to work in areas where varying degrees and types of security situations are prevailing such as may occur in remote rural areas through to densely populated metropolitan areas. The railway tracks are located in areas of varying horizontal and vertical dimensions of the land surface. In some areas, tracks fall in deep cuttings as well as in high embankments.

1.2. Existing buildings, structures, and plant & machinery on the affected property

There are fixed assets that are situated are alongside the linear state of the railway infrastructure. These structures are but not limited to; bridges, platforms, culverts and track side components. The Contractor shall ensure that all the works being carried out does not deform the existing structures.

1.3. Hidden services

There are underground services that were previously erected and the as-built data to locate such services will be utilised. There are situations where the as-built data cannot be traced and, in such situations, activities must be carried out with caution. During the execution phases of the project, there is a possibility of disruption of such hidden services. These services include conduits (oil, water and sewage), electrical cables and any other structure that may be present. The employer shall inform the contractor through a baseline risk assessment of any possibilities in anticipation.

1.4. Other reports and publicly available information

The Employer will also provide maps and locations as and when required.



TRANSNEF

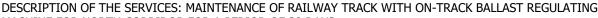


(REGISTRATION NO.1990/000900/30)
TRADING AS
TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

ADDENDUM NO. 1

TO THE SECONDARY AND GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS OF THE CONTRACT

- 1) Where ever the word "South African Transport Services" or "Spoornet" appears in these specifications, please replace it with "Transnet Freight Rail".
- 2) Where ever the words "Technical Officer" appear in these specifications, please replace with "Supervisor".

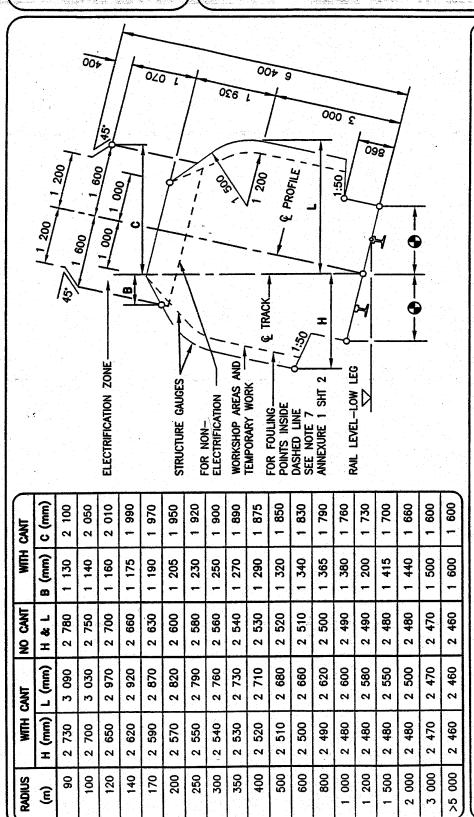


MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



ANNEXURE 1 SHEET 1 of 5 AMENDMENT

HORIZONTAL CLEARANCES: 1 065mm TRACK GAUGE



REMARKS:

B IS THE REQUIRED HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE CURVE BASED ON MINIMUM CANT ON MAXIMUM CANT REQUIRED HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE ON THE INSIDE OF THE CURVE BASED IS THE I ပ H AND L AND

3. INTERMEDIATE VALUES MAY BE INTERPOLATED BY THE ENGINEER IN CHARGE.

ፚ

BE 97-01 Sht 1 of 5 DAT

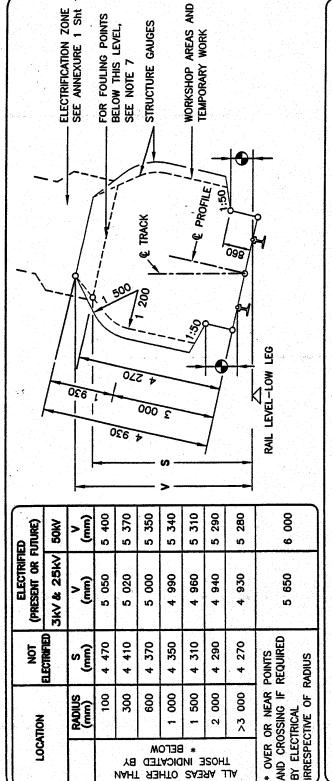
DATE: JUNE 2000

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)



ANNEXURE 1 SHEET 2 of 5 **AMENDMENT**

VERTICAL CLEARANCES: 1 065mm TRACK GAUGE



REMARKS:

- S IS THE MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCE FOR STRUCTURES AND TEMPORARY WORK OVER NON-ELECTRIFIED LINES. 1. V IS THE REQUIRED VERTICAL CLEARANCE EXCEPT WHERE REDUCED CLEARANCE S APPLIES.
- INTERMEDIATE VALUES MAY BE INTERPOLATED BY THE ENGINEER IN CHARGE.
 - FOR APPLICATION AT CURVES
- 4.1 APPLY INCREASED CLEARANCES FOR CURVES TO POINTS 3m BEYOND THE ENDS OF THE CIRCULAR CURVE. REDUCE CLEARANCES AT A UNIFORM RATE OVER THE REMAINDER OF THE TRANSITION CURVE.
- FOR NON-TRANSITIONED CURVES REDUCE AT A UNIFORM RATE OVER A LENGTH OF 15m ALONG STRAIGHTS. 4.3
 - NEW STRUCTURES: SEE BRIDGE CODE.
- 6. TUNNELS: SEE DRAWING BE 82-35.
 - 7. FOULING POINTS: SEE CLAUSE 8.1.
- 8. CLEARANCES ARE BASED ON 15m BOGIE CENTRES AND 21,2m VECHILE BODY LENGTH.
- SEE ANNEXURE 1 SHEET 3 FOR PLATFORM CLEARANCES •

DATE: JUNE 2000 BE 97-01 Sht 2 of 5

* BEFOM THOSE INDICATED BY ALL AREAS OTHER THAN

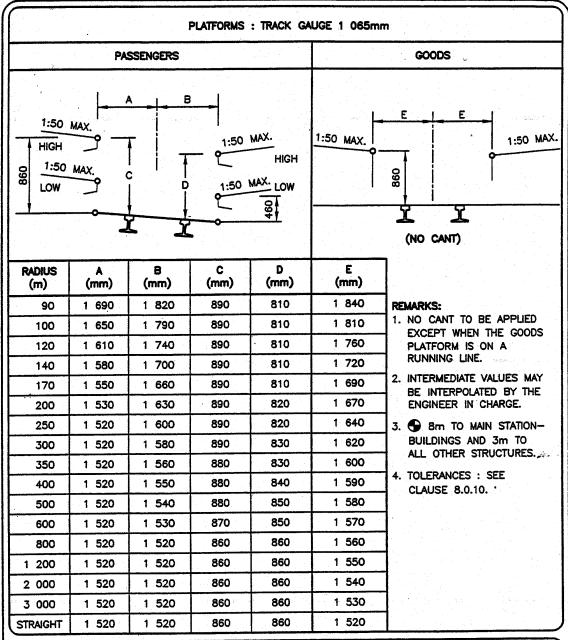
CATION

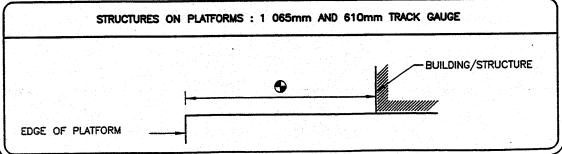
ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)



ANNEXURE 1 SHEET 3 of 5 AMENDMENT

CLEARANCES: PLATFORMS





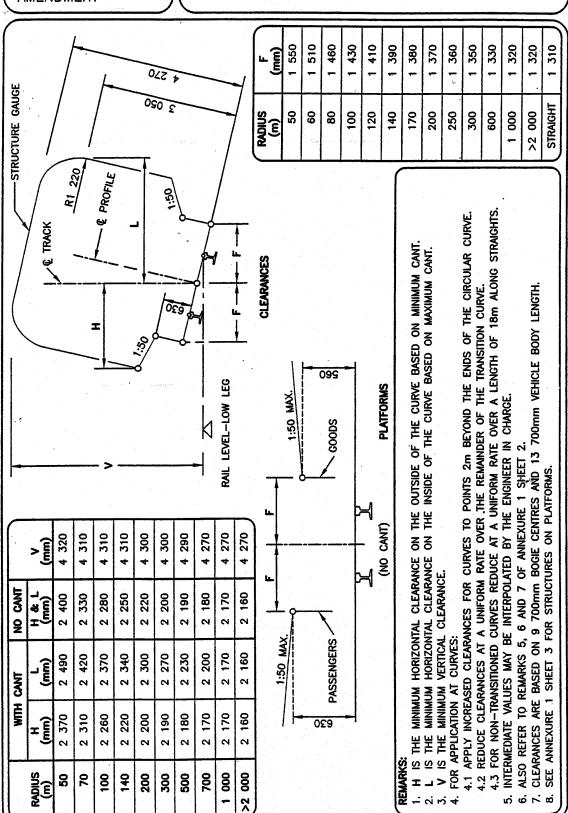
BE 97-01 Sht 3 of 5 DATE : JUNE 2000





ANNEXURE 1 SHEET 5 of 5 AMENDMENT

CLEARANCES: 610mm TRACK GAUGE



BE 97-01 Sht 5 of 5 DATE : JUNE 2000

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



MANDATARY AGREEMENT

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT 85 of 1993 (AS AMENDED)

AGREEMENT WITH MANDATORY

In terms of Section 37(1) & (2)

WRITTEN AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO AND BETWEEN

Transnet SOC Ltd

(Hereinafter referred to as the Employer)

	AND
	(Hereinafter referred to as Mandatory (Principal Contractor)
Compensation Fund	Number:
Project Name	:



TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1. DEFINITIONS
- 2. INTERPRETATION
- 3. REPORTING
- 4. WARRANTY OF COMPLIANCE
- 5. APPOINTMENTS AND TRAINING
- 6. SUPERVISION, DISCIPLINE AND REPORTING
- 7. ACCESS TO THE OHS ACT
- 8. COOPERATION
- 9. WORK PROCEDURES
- 10. HEALTH AND SAFETY MEETINGS
- 11. COMPENSATION REGISTRATION
- 12. MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS
- 13. INCIDENT REPORTING AND INVESTIGATION
- **14. SUBCONTRACTORS**
- 15. SECURITY AND ACCESS
- **16. FIRE PRECAUTIONS AND FACILITIES**
- 17. ABLUTION FACILITIES
- 18. HYGIENE AND CLEANLINESS
- **19. NO NUISANCE**
- **20. INTOXICATION NOT ALLOWED**
- 21. PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT
- 22. PLANT, MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT
- 23. NO USAGE OF EMPLOYER'S EQUIPMENT
- **24. TRANSPORT**
- 25. CLARIFICATION



26. DURATION OF AGREEMENT

27. NON COMPLINCE

28. HEADING

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 37(1) & (2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993 ("the Act") requires that parties have an agreement in writing to ensure compliance by a mandatory in line with the provisions of the Act.

AND WHEREAS Transnet SOC Ltd requires the services of the Contractors to execute certain projects within its workshops.

AND WHEREAS TRANSNET SOC LTD can be better served by Contractors who have the infrastructure, specialist employees and expertise to execute such projects at the highest level of efficiency on short notice.

NOW THEREFORE the parties agree as follows;

1. DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this agreement, unless the context indicates otherwise, the following definitions are set out for the terms indicated:

- 1.1 "Act" means the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993;
- 1.2 "Agreement" means this Mandatary agreement;
- 1.3 "Contractor" means the Mandatory;
- 1.4 **"COID Act"** means the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act No 130 of 1993.
- 1.5 **"Effective Date"** means the date of signature of this Agreement by the last party signing hereto:
- 1.6 "**Employer**" refers to TRANSNET SOC LTD;
- 1.7 **"Mandatary**" means an agent, Contractor or sub-contractor for work, but without derogating from the status in his own right as an employer or user;
- 1.8 "Parties" means TRANSNET SOC LTD and the Contractor, and "Party" shall mean either one of them, as the context indicates;
- 1.9 **"Principal Contract"** means the appointed contractor whereby such contractor has to provide goods and or services to TRANSNET SOC LTD.
- 1.10 "**Regulations**" means regulations promulgated in terms of the relevant legislation.
- 1.11 "Section" means the relevant section of the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993
- 1.12 "Services" means the services to be provided by the Contractor to TRANSNET SOC LTD.



MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



"TRANSNET SOC LTD" means Transnet Group and all its operating divisions and Specialist 1.13 units with (Registration No. 1990/000900/06), a public company incorporated in accordance with the company laws of the Republic of South Africa;

2. INTERPRETATION

- 2.1 Clause headings in this Agreement are included for ease of reference only and do not form part of this Agreement for the purposes of interpretation or for any other purpose. No provision shall be construed against or interpreted to the disadvantage of either Party hereto by reason of such Party having or being deemed to have structured or drafted such provision.
- 2.2 Any term, word or phrase used in this Agreement, other than those defined under the clause heading "Definitions" shall be given its plain English meaning, and those terms, words, acronyms, and phrases used in this Agreement will be interpreted in accordance with the generally accepted meanings accorded thereto.
- 2.3 A reference to the singular incorporates a reference to the plural and vice versa.
- 2.4 A reference to natural persons incorporates a reference to legal persons and vice versa.
- 2.5 A reference to a particular gender incorporates a reference to the other gender.

REPORTING 3.

The Mandatary and/or his designated person appointed in terms of Section 16(2) of the 3.1 Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993 ("the OHS Act") shall report to the Risk Manager and/or a Project Manager and/or a representative designated by the Employer prior to commencing the work at the premises of the Employer.

4. WARRANTY OF COMPLIANCE

- 4.1 In terms of this Agreement the Mandatary warrants that he agrees to any of the arrangements and procedures as prescribed by the Employer and as provided for in terms of Section 37(2) of the OHS Act for the purposes of compliance with the OHS Act.
- 4.2 The Mandatary further warrants that he and/or his employees undertake to maintain such compliance with the OHS Act. Without derogating from the generality of the above, nor from the provisions of the said Agreement, the Mandatary shall ensure that the clauses as hereunder described are at all times adhered to by himself and his employees.
- 4.3 The Mandatary hereby undertakes to ensure that the health and safety of any other person on the premises is not endangered by the conduct of his activities and that of his employees.

5. APPOINTMENTS AND TRAINING

5.1 The Mandatary shall appoint competent persons as per Section 16(2) of the OHS Act. Any such appointed person shall be trained on any occupational health and safety matter and the OHS Act provisions pertinent to the work is to be performed under his responsibility.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENÁNCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



Copies of any appointments made by the Mandatary shall immediately be provided to the Employer.

- 5.2 The Mandatary shall further ensure that all his employees are trained on the health and safety aspects relating to the work to be done on the premises of the Employer and that they understand the hazards associated with such work being carried out on the premises. Without derogating from the foregoing, the Mandatary shall, in particular, ensure that all his users or operators of any materials, machinery or equipment are properly trained in the use of such materials, machinery or equipment.
- 5.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of the above, the Mandatary shall ensure that he, his appointed responsible persons and his employees are at all times familiar with the provisions of the OHS Act, and that they comply with the provisions of the Act.

6. SUPERVISION, DISCIPLINE AND REPORTING

- 6.1 The Mandatary shall ensure that all work performed on the Employer's a premise is done under strict supervision and that no unsafe or unhealthy work practices are permitted. Discipline regarding health and safety matters shall be strictly enforced against any of his employees regarding non-compliance by such employee with any health and safety matters.
- 6.2 The Mandatary shall further ensure that his employees report to him all unsafe or unhealthy work situations immediately after they become aware of such conditions and that he in turn immediately reports these to the Employer and/or his representative.

7. ACCESS TO THE OHS ACT

7.1 The Mandatary shall ensure that he has an updated copy of the OHS Act on site at all times and that this is accessible to his appointed responsible persons and employees, save that the parties may make arrangements for the Mandatary and his appointed responsible persons and employees to have access to the Employer's updated copy/copies of the Act.

8. COOPERATION

- 8.1 The Mandatary and/or his responsible persons and employees shall provide full co-operation and information if and when the Employer or his representative inquires into any occupational health and safety issues concerning the Mandatary. It is hereby recorded that the Employer and his representative shall at all times be entitled to make such inquiry.
- 8.2 Without derogating from the generality of the above, the Mandatary and his responsible persons shall make available to the Employer and his representative, on request, all and/or any checklists and inspection registers required to be kept by him in respect of any of his materials, machinery or equipment.

9. WORK PROCEDURES

- 9.1 The Mandatary shall, after having established the dangers associated with the work performed, develop and implement mitigation measures to minimize or eliminate such dangers for the purpose of ensuring a healthy and safe working environment. The Mandatary shall then ensure that his responsible persons and employees are familiar with such mitigation measures.
- 9.2 The Mandatary shall implement any other safe work practices as prescribed by the Employer and shall ensure that his responsible persons and employees are made conversant with such



MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



other safe work practices as prescribed by the Employer and that his responsible persons and employees adhere to such safe work practices.

9.3 The Mandatary shall ensure that work for which any permit is required by the Employer is not performed by his employees prior to the Employer obtaining such permit from the Mandatary.

10. **HEALTH AND SAFETY MEETINGS**

10.1 If required in terms of the OHS Act, the Mandatary shall establish his own health and safety committee(s) and ensure that his employees, being the committee members, provide health and safety representatives to attend the Employer's health and safety committee meetings.

11. **COMPENSATION REGISTRATION**

The Mandatary shall ensure that he has a valid proof of registration with the Compensation 11.1 Commissioner, as required in terms of **COID Act**, and that all payments owing to the Commissioner are discharged. The Mandatary shall further ensure that the cover remain in force while any such employee is present on the premises.

12. **MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS**

12.1 The Mandatary shall ensure that all his employees undergo routine medical examinations and that they are medically fit for the purposes of the work they are to perform.

INCIDENT REPORTING AND INVESTIGATION 13.

- All incidents referred to in Section 24 of the OHS Act shall be reported by the Mandatary to 13.1 the Department of Labour and to the Employer. The Employer shall further be provided with copies of any written documentation relating to any incident.
- The Employer retains an interest in the reporting of any incident as described above as well 13.2 as in any formal investigation and/or inquiry conducted in terms of section 32 of the OHS-Act into such incident.

14. **SUBCONTRACTORS**

- 14.1 The Mandatary shall notify the Employer of any subcontractor he may wish to perform work on his behalf on the Employer's premises. It is hereby recorded that all the terms and provisions contained in this clause shall be equally binding upon the subcontractor prior to the subcontractor commencing with the work. Without derogating from the generality of this paragraph:
 - 14.1.1 The Mandatary shall ensure that training as discussed under appointments and training, is provided prior to the subcontractor commencing work on the Employer's premises.
 - 14.1.2 The Mandatary shall ensure that work performed by the subcontractor is done under his strict supervision, discipline and reporting.
 - 14.1.3 The Mandatary shall inform the Employer of any health and safety hazards and/or issue that the subcontractor may have brought to his attention.



14.1.4 The Mandatary shall inform the Employer of any difficulty encountered regarding compliance by the subcontractor with any health and safety instruction, procedure and/or legal provision applicable to the work the subcontractor performs on the Employer's premises.

15. SECURITY AND ACCESS

- 15.1 The Mandatary and his employees shall enter and leave the premises only through the main gate(s) and/or checkpoint(s) designated by the Employer. The Mandatary shall ensure that employees observe the security rules of the Employer at all times and shall not permit any person who is not directly associated with the work from entering the premises.
- 15.2 The Mandatary and his employees shall not enter any area of the premises that is not directly associated with their work.
- 15.3 The Mandatary shall ensure that all materials, machinery or equipment brought by him onto the premises are recorded at the main gate(s) and/or checkpoint(s). Failure to do this may result in a refusal by the Employer to allow the materials, machinery or equipment to be removed from the Employer's premises.

16. FIRE PRECAUTIONS AND FACILITIES

- 16.1 The Mandatary shall ensure that an adequate supply of fire-protection and first-aid facilities are provided for the work to be performed on the Employer's premises, save that the Parties may mutually make arrangements for the provision of such facilities.
- 16.2 The Mandatary shall further ensure that all his employees are familiar with fire precautions at the premises, which includes fire-alarm signals and emergency exits, and that such precautions are adhered to.

17. ABLUTION FACILITIES

17.1 The Mandatary shall ensure that an adequate supply of ablution facilities are provided for his employees performing work on the Employer's premises, save that the parties may mutually make arrangements for the provision of such facilities.

18. HYGIENE AND CLEANLINESS

18.1 The Mandatary shall ensure that the work site and surround area is at all times maintained to the reasonably practicable level of hygiene and cleanliness. In this regard, no loose materials shall be left lying about unnecessarily and the work site shall be cleared of waste material regularly and on completion of the work.

19. NO NUISANCE

- 19.1 The Mandatary shall ensure that neither he nor his employees undertake any activity that may cause environmental impairment or constitute any form of nuisance to the Employer and/or his surroundings.
- 19.2 The Mandatary shall ensure that no hindrance, hazard, annoyance or inconvenience is inflicted on the Employer, another Mandatary or any tenants. Where such situations are unavoidable, the Mandatary shall give prior notice to the Employer.

20. INTOXICATION NOT ALLOWED

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENÁNCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING



TRANSNER

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS

20.1 No intoxicating substance of any form shall be allowed on site. Any person suspected of being intoxicated shall not be allowed on the site. Any person required to take medication shall notify the relevant responsible person thereof, as well as the potential side effects of the medication.

21. PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

The Mandatary shall ensure that his responsible persons and employees are provided with 21.1 adequate personal protective equipment (PPE) for the work they may perform and in accordance with the requirements of General Safety Regulation 2 (1) of the OHS Act. The Mandatary shall further ensure that his responsible persons and employees wear the PPE issued to them at all material times.

22. PLANT, MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

- 22.1 The Mandatary shall ensure that all the plant, machinery, equipment and/or vehicles he may wish to utilize on the Employer's premises is/are at all times of sound order and fit for the purpose for which it/they is/are attended to, and that it/they complies/comply with the requirements of Section 10 of the OHS Act.
- In accordance with the provisions of Section 10(4) of the OHS Act, the Mandatary hereby 22.2 assumes the liability for taking the necessary steps to ensure that any article or substance that it erects or installs at the premises, or manufactures, sells or supplies to or for the Employer, complies with all the prescribed requirements and will be safe and without risks in terms of health and safety when properly used.

23. NO USAGE OF THE EMPLOYER'S EQUIPMENT

23.1 The Mandatary hereby acknowledges that his employees are not permitted to use any materials, machinery or equipment of the Employer unless the prior written consent of the Employer has been obtained, in which case the Mandatary shall ensure that only those persons authorized to make use of such materials, machinery or equipment, have access thereto.

TRANSPORT 24.

- 24.1 The Mandatary shall ensure that all road vehicles used on the premises are in a roadworthy condition and are licensed and insured. The Mandatary shall ensure that all drivers shall have relevant and valid driving licenses and the Mandatary shall ensure that no vehicle/s shall carry passengers unless it is specifically designed to do and that all drivers shall adhere to the speed limits and road signs on the premises at all times.
- 24.2 In the event that any hazardous substances are to be transported on the premises, the Mandatary shall ensure that the requirements of the Hazardous Substances Act 15 of 1973 are complied with fully all times.

CLARIFICATION 25.

25.1 In the event that the Mandatary requires clarification of any of the terms or provisions of this Agreement, he should take the necessary steps to contact the Risk Manager of the Employer to obtain such clarification.

DURATION OF AGREEMENT 26.



MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



26.1 This Agreement shall remain in force for the duration of the work to be performed by the Mandatary and/or while any of the Mandatary's employees are present on the Employer's premises.

27. NON COMPLIANCE WITH THE AGREEMENT

- 27.1 If the Mandatory fails to comply with any provisions of this Agreement, the Employer shall be entitled to give the mandatory 7 (seven) days written notice to remedy such non-compliance and if the Mandatory fails to comply with such notice, then the Employer shall forthwith be entitled but not obliged, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies which the mandatory may have in law,
 - 271.1 to suspend the main Agreement; or
 - 27.1.2 To claim immediate performance and/or payment of such obligations.
- 27.2 Should mandatory continue to breach the contract on three occasions, then the Employer is authorised to suspend the main contract without complying with the condition stated in the clause above.

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENÁNCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



29. HEADINGS

The headings as contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not be construed as having any interpretative value in them or as giving any indication as to the meaning of the contents of the paragraphs contained in this Agreement.

Thus done and	signed		
at	on the	day of	201
For and on beha	alf of the Employer		_
Witnesses:			
1		_	
2		_	
at	on the	day of	201
	If of the Mandatary		
Witnesses:			
3		_	
4			

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL SAFETY HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL (SHE) SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONTRACTORS

CONTRACT			
CONTRACT DESCRIPTION	Maintenance of track with on-track ballast regulating machine		
CONTRACT NUMBER:			
CONTRACT SCOPE:	Maintenance of track with on-track ballast regulating machine, including all necessary operators, maintainers, consumables, support services and equipment necessary for execution of the work according to the full meaning and the intent of the contract. The ballast regulator must be capable of at least handling the workload as outlined in the Bill of quantities.		
CONTRACT LOCATION:	North Corridor		
CONTRACT DURATION:	3 Months		
CONTRACT MANAGER:	Thulani Fakude		
TFR CONTRACT REPRESENTATIVE / TECHNICAL OFFICER:	Thulani Fakude		
CHS AGENT:	Kedibone Moselane		
	SHE SPECIFICATION APPROVAL		
	NAME:	SIGNATURE:	
TFR CONTRACT MANAGER / CONTRACT REPRESENTATIVE	Thulani Fakude	DATE:	
RISK / ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIALIST	Ramatsobane Lekwane	DATE:	
CHS AGENT / SAFETY SPECIALIST / MANAGER	Kedibone Moselane	DATE:	

Contractor Signature	Date

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



1. Introduction

- 1.1 This Safety, Health and Environmental (SHE) specification is Transnet Freight Rail (TFR) minimum requirements to be met by contractors when performing work for or on behalf of TFR. They set out the requirements to be followed by the Contractor and other contractors so that the health and safety of all people's potentially at risk may receive the same priority as other facets of the project.
- 1.2 The Contractor shall **develop a SHE plan and prepare a SHE file** based on these requirements, risk assessment as well as all the relevant applicable legislation. The contractor shall remain accountable for the quality and execution of his health and safety programme for his employees and sub-contractor employees. This specification in no way releases the contractors from compliance with the relevant legislation.

2 Purpose

- 2.1 The purpose of this specification is to ensure that the Contractor provides and maintains, as far as reasonably practicable a safe working environment for all employees and the public whilst performing work for or on behalf of TFR.
- 2.2 This specification form an integral part of the contract, and the Contractor shall forward this specification to all subcontractors at the bidding stage so that they can in turn prepare health and safety plans relating to their operations.

3 Scope and Application

- 3.1 This specification is applicable to all contractors, suppliers and all activities and processes carried out for or on behalf of Transnet Freight Rail. The Specification defines the strategies to manage health and safety and is a compliance document drawn up in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993 and National Railway Safety Act.
- 3.2 This specification shall also apply to any subcontractors as employers in their own right. The Contractor shall furnish the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer with full particulars of such subcontractors and shall ensure that they comply with the OHS Act and Regulations and Transnet's safety requirements and procedures.
- 3.3 Every effort has been made to ensure that this specification document is accurate and adequate in all respects. Should it however, contain any errors or omissions they may not be considered as grounds for claims under the contract for additional reimbursement or extension of time, or relieve the Contractor from his responsibilities and accountability in respect of the Contract to which this specification document pertains. Any such inaccuracies, inconsistencies and/or inadequacies must immediately be brought to the attention of the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer or Client Agent.

4 General

- 4.1 The Contractor and Transnet Freight Rail are individual employers, each in its own right, with their respective duties and obligations set out in the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993 (herein referred as the OHS Act) and applicable Regulations and National Railway Safety Act and applicable standards.
- 4.2 The Contractor accepts, in terms of the General Conditions of Contract and in terms of the OHS Act, his obligations as an employer in respect of all persons in his employ, other persons on the premises or the Site or place of work or on the work to be executed by him, and under his control. The Contractor shall, before commencement with the execution of the contract work, comply with

Contractor Signature	Date
Contractor Signature	Date

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



the provisions set out in the OHS Act, and shall implement and maintain a SHE Plan approved by Transnet Freight Rail, on the Site and place of work for the duration of the contract.

- 4.3 The Contractor accepts his obligation with complying to the OHS Act and applicable Regulations notwithstanding the omission of some of the provisions of the OHS Act and the Regulations from this document.
- 4.4 Transnet Freight Rail accepts, in terms of the OHS Act, its obligations as an employer of its own employees working on or associated with the site or place of work, and the Contractor and TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer or his deputy shall at all times, co-operate in respect of the health and safety management of the site, and shall agree on the practical arrangements and procedures to be implemented and maintained during execution of the works
- 4.5 In the event of any discrepancies between any legislation and this specification, the applicable legislation will take precedence.

5. Section 37(2) Agreements

- 5.1 Transnet Freight Rail and the Contractor shall enter into an agreement in terms of section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act to the arrangements and procedures between them to ensure compliance by the Contractor with the provisions of the OHS Act.
- 5.2 The agreement shall be completed and signed by the Contractor mandated representative as soon as possible and returned to the relevant TFR Contract Manager for his/her signature on behalf of TFR.
- 5.3 The Contractor shall enter into a Section 37(2) Agreement with their respective sub-contractors. Signed copy of such agreement must be kept on the Contractor's SHE file.

6. Definitions

- 6.1 In this Specification the definitions as listed in the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993, Construction Regulations 2014, National Railway Safety Regulator Act of 2000 (and applicable standards), Transnet Contractor Management Procedure shall apply, unless the context otherwise indicates: -
- 6.2 "competent person "means a person who—
 - a) has in respect of the work or task to be performed the required knowledge, training and experience and, where applicable, qualifications, specific to that work or task: Provided that where appropriate qualifications and training are registered in terms of the provisions of the National Qualification Framework Act, 2000 (Act No.67 of 2000), those qualifications and that training must be regarded as the required qualifications and training; and
 - b) is familiar with the Act and with the applicable regulations made under the Act;
- 6.3 **"construction work",** which, in terms of the Construction Regulations, 2014 means any work in connection with:
 - a) the construction, erection, alteration, renovation, repair, demolition or dismantling of or addition to a building or any similar structure; or
 - b) the, construction, erection maintenance, demolition or dismantling of any bridge, dam, canal, road, railway, runway, sewer or water reticulation system or the moving of earth, clearing of land, the

	Contractor Signature	Date
--	----------------------	------

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



making of an excavation, piling or any similar civil engineering structure; or any similar type of work.

- "contractor" means an employer (organisation) or a person who performs ANY work and has entered into a legal binding business agreement contract to supply a product or provide services to Transnet. This applies to the Suppliers, Vendors, Consultants, Service Providers or Contractors (includes principal contractor and subcontractors). NB: A contractor is an employer in his/her own right;
- 6.5 **"fall protection plan "**means a documented plan, which includes and provides fora) all risks relating to working from a fall risk position, considering the nature of work undertaken;
 - b) the procedures and methods to be applied in order to eliminate the risk of falling; and
 - c) a rescue plan and procedures
- 6.6 **"Safety, Health and Environmental (SHE) File"** means a file or other record in permanent form, containing the information required to be kept on site in accordance with the OHS Act and applicable Regulations;
- 6.7 **"health and safety (SHE) plan"** means a site, activity or Contract specific documented plan in accordance with the client's health and safety specification;
- 6.8 **"risk assessment"** means a programme to determine any risk associated with any hazard at a work site, in order to identify the steps needed to be taken to remove, reduce or control such hazard;
- 6.9 **"principal contractor"** means an employer appointed by the client to perform construction work
- 6.10 "rail road vehicle" means a vehicle that can travel on rail and road
- 6.11 **"TFR"** means Transnet Freight Rail, a division of Transnet SOC Ltd (Registration No. 1990/000900/30), a public company incorporated in accordance with the company laws of the Republic of South Africa
- 6.12 **"TFR Contract Manager"** TFR employee appointed to liaise with the contractor to ensure that the specifications of the contract are met (with special emphasis on safety, technical specifications, inspection of quality and quantity of work). It includes a Technical Officer, Depot Engineering Manager, Engineering Technician, Maintenance Supervisor's etc.

7. Notification of Construction Work

- 7.1 The Contractor who intends to carry out any construction work other than work where a Construction Work Permit is required, must at least 7 days before carrying out such work, notify the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour in writing if the construction work:-
- (a) includes excavation work
- (b) includes working at a height where there is a risk of a person falling;
- (c) includes the demolition of a structure; or
- (d) includes the use of explosives to perform construction work,

Contractor Signature	Date

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



7.2 The notification to the Provincial Director shall be on a form similar to Annexure 2 of the Construction Regulations, 2014. The Contractor shall ensure that a copy of the completed notification form is kept on site for inspection by an inspector, Contract Manager/Technical Officer or employee.

8. Letter of Good standing

- 8.1 The Contractor shall submit proof of registration and Letter of Good Standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer as contemplated in the Compensation for Occupational Diseases Act , 1993 (Act No. 130 of 1993) for his company and each of his subcontractors'.
- 8.2 No contractor may do any work for TFR without a valid letter of good standing. The Contractor must ensure that the Letter of Good Standing remains valid for the duration of the contract period.
- 8.3 The letter of good standing must reflect the name of the Contractor and/or Sub-contractor, registration number and, expiry date.

9. Management and Supervision

- 9.1 The Contractor and all subcontractors shall submit a SHE organogram outlining the site SHE management structure including the relevant appointments/competent persons or the intended appointments where such appointments have not been made.
- 9.2 The Contractor shall, in accordance with the OHS Act and applicable Regulations, make all the necessary appointments of competent persons in writing. Copies should also be retained on the SHE file.
- 9.3 In case of construction work, additional appointments must be made in terms of the Construction Regulations:
- 9.3.1 Construction Manager appointed fulltime on a single site with the duty of managing all the construction work including the duty of ensuring occupational health and safety compliance. The appointed construction manager may not manage any construction work on or in any construction site other than the site in respect of which he or she has been appointed.
- 9.3.2 A Contractor must upon having considered the size of the project, in writing appoint one or more **Assistant Construction Managers** for different sections thereof: Provided that the designation of any such person does not relieve the construction manager of any personal accountability for failing in his or her management duties in terms of this regulation.
- 9.3.3 A Construction Manager must in writing appoint Construction Supervisors responsible for construction activities and ensuring occupational health and safety compliance on the construction site.
- 9.3.4 No Construction Supervisor appointed may supervise any construction work on or in any construction site other than the site in respect of which he or she has been appointed: Provided that if a sufficient number of competent employees have been appropriately designated under on all the relevant construction sites, the appointed construction supervisor may supervise more than one site.
- 9.3.5 A Contractor must, upon having considered the size of the project, in writing appoint one or more competent employees for different sections thereof to assist the construction supervisor, and every such employee has, to the extent clearly defined by the contractor in the letter of appointment, the

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



same duties as the construction supervisor: Provided that the designation of any such employee does not relieve the construction supervisor of any personal accountability for failing in his or her supervisory duties in terms of this regulation.

- 9.3.6 A Contractor shall in writing appoint a full-time or part-time **Construction Health and Safety Officer** in writing to assist in the control of all health and safety related aspects on the site. (The Construction Health and Safety Officer must be registered with the SACPCMP as from 07 August 2015).
- 9.3.7 The Construction Safety Officer shall have sound knowledge of the Occupational Health and Safety Act and its regulations, National Environmental Management Act, and associate environmental requirements such as Waste and Water Acts and sound knowledge of Hazard Identification and Risk Management processes
- 9.4 Subcontractors shall also make the above written appointments and the Contractor shall deliver copies thereof to the Contract Manager/Technical Officer.

10. SHE Committee Meetings and SHE Representatives

- 10.1 Where required by legislation, the Contractor and subcontractors shall appoint SHE Representative/s in writing after consultation with employees and ensure that they are trained in performing their duties.
- 10.2 SHE Representatives duties shall include inspections of the workplace, taking part in incident investigations, risk assessments, attending SHE Committee meetings etc. Records of monthly inspections of SHE Representatives must be kept on the SHE file.
- 10.3 The number of SHE Representatives appointed shall be in accordance with the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993.
- 10.4 Where required by legislation, the Contractor must ensure that a project/site SHE Committee meeting is held monthly and minutes of such meeting shall be recorded and records kept on the SHE file. The Contractor representative and appointed SHE representatives shall attend the monthly SHE Committee meeting.
- 10.5 The Contract Manager/Technical Officer or his deputy shall be allowed to attend meetings of the Contractor's health and safety committee as an observer.
- 10.6 Subcontractors appointed by the Contractor shall have their own internal monthly SHE Committee meeting.

11. SHE Audits and Contractor Monthly Reports

- 11.1 The TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer or his deputy shall ensure that the Contractor's SHE Plan is audited at intervals mutually agreed to between them, but at least once every month to ensure that the SHE Plan is implemented and maintained on site.
- 11.2 TFR Safety Officers / Specialists shall at all reasonable times be allowed access to the work sites, the Contractor site offices and tool-sheds to inspect the Contractor's and its subcontractor's tools, equipment, registers and workplace.
- 11.3 Should any non-compliances or contraventions to the TFR safety requirements, legal requirements, this specification or the Contractor's SHE Plan be identified, such non-compliances or contraventions shall be rectified by the contractor at its cost immediately or within a period

Contractor Signature	Date
Contractor Signature	Date

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- specified by the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer, his deputy, or TFR Safety Officers / Specialists.
- 11.4 Should the Contractor refuse or fail to rectify such non-compliances or contraventions, TFR may take remedial action at the Contractor's cost as it may deem necessary to ensure safety at the TFR sites at all times.
- 11.5 TFR reserves the right to conduct safety audits without prior warning.
- 11.6 The Contractor on all contracts of more than 1 month shall conduct its own safety audit and provide a monthly safety performance report as required by TFR.
- 11.7 The Monthly safety performance report shall be compiled in terms of Annexure 2 or in any format that the Contractor has as long as it includes all items listed in Annexure 2.

12. **Training, Competence and Awareness**

12.1 **Induction Training**

- 12.1.1 The Contractor shall ensure that all his employees and subcontractors employees undergo a TFR SHE Induction with regard to the general hazards prevalent on the site, rules and regulations, and other related aspects before commencing work. It is the responsibility of the contractor to inform TFR whenever new employees are appointed after the initial induction was conducted.
- 12.1.2 In addition to the TFR SHE induction, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to develop and implement a site specific SHE Induction programme, a job specific induction programme and a general employee SHE awareness programme, to develop awareness amongst employees on the generic SHE issues associated with the scope of work and the specific environmental issues in question.
- 12.1.3 The Contractor shall ensure that all visitors and suppliers to the site undergo and comply with Contractors' site-specific safety induction requirement prior to being allowed access to site. All visitors and suppliers shall sign the attendance register.
- 12.1.4 All visitors and suppliers shall wear the necessary personal protective equipment whilst on site and shall remain in the care of the host who understand the scope of work and associated risks.
- 12.1.5 The Contractor shall maintain comprehensive attendance records of SHE induction training on the SHE file.

12.2 Competency / Training

- 12.2.1 The Contractor must ensure that all his employees are adequately trained to perform the tasks allocated to them and that there is the requisite amount of supervision at all times to maintain safe work practices and standards.
- 12.2.2 The Contractor shall identify training requirements of employees whose work may have a significant impact on their health and safety or that might create a significant impact upon the environment and ensure that these employees will receive appropriate training. A Training matrix shall be used as a mechanism to manage and control the training of employees.
- 12.2.3 The Contractor shall identify all training needs and incorporate the site specific training into the SHE plan.

Contractor Signature		Date	
TRN-IMS-GRP-GDL-014.2 ©Transnet SOC Ltd	Version 1.0		Page 7 27

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- 12.2.4 Each Contractor shall be required to ensure that before an employee commences work on the Contract that the supervisor in control with responsibility for the employee has informed the employee of his scope of authority and any hazards associated with the work performed. This will include man-job specifications, the discussion of any standard task procedures or hazardous operational procedures to be performed by the employee
- 12.2.5 The Contractor is to ensure that the supervisor has satisfied himself that the employee is conversant with all hazards associated with any work to be performed by conducting task observations.
- 12.2.6 The Contractor must ensure that certificate/s of competence where applicable is/are provided in the SHE File.
- 12.2.7 The Contractor shall ensure that the Rail Road Vehicle is operated with TFR pilot, Depot Technical Officer and Rail Network Representative.

12.3 Awareness Training

- 12.3.1 Awareness training required shall be identified for all employees on the Contract using the SHE Policy, the SHE Plan, the SHE programmes and procedures.
- 12.3.2 The Contractor shall have a daily safety talk. This talk shall include subcontractor employees.
- 12.3.3 The talk must be brief and concise. Subject topics should be applicable to the job at hand, incidents, accidents and up-and-coming work will be discussed along with suggestions and comments. These meetings can be used as a training meeting with the central idea of educating employees.

13. Health and Safety Plan (SHE Plan)

- Potential Contractor submitting tenders shall submit with their tender, a Health and Safety Plan setting out the practical arrangements and procedures to be implemented by him to ensure compliance by him with the OHS Act and Regulations, this SHE specification and particularly in respect of: -
 - (a) The provision, as far as is reasonably practical, of a working environment that is safe and without risk to the health of his employees and subcontractors in terms of section 8 of the OHS Act;
 - (a) the execution of the contract work in such a manner as to ensure in terms of section 9 of the OHS Act that persons other than those in the Contractor's employment, who may be directly affected by the contract work are not thereby exposed to hazards to their health and safety;
 - (b) ensuring, as far as is reasonably practical, in terms of section 37 of the OHS Act that no employee or subcontractor of the Contractor does or omits to do any act which would be an offence for the Contractor to do or omit to do.
- 13.2 The Contractor's Health and Safety Plan shall be based on a risk assessment in respect of the hazards to health and safety of his employees and other persons under his control that are associated with or directly affected by the Contractor's activities in performing the contract work and shall establish precautionary measures as are reasonable and practical in protecting the safety and health of such employees and persons.

Contractor Signature		Date	
TRN-IMS-GRP-GDL-014.2	Version 1.0	Page 8 2	27

The SHE Plan shall include full particulars in respect of: -

13.3

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- (a) Safety Management Structure arrangements i.e. Appointments to be done and how;
- (b) SHE Organisation arrangements i.e. SHE Committees, SHE Audits, Findings and Corrective Actions
- (c) Risk Management i.e. Risk Assessment frequencies, methodology
- (d) Education and Training i.e. safety induction, site / job specific training arrangements
- (e) Emergency Planning
- (f) Health and Safety Communication i.e. Toolbox talks, incident recall
- (g) Safe working methods and procedures to be implemented i.e. safe work procedures, task observation
- (h) Fall Protection Plan i.e. documented plan, training/competency, medical surveillance, rescue plan
- (i) Personal protective Equipment and Clothing
- (j) Contract Security i.e. site access control and security
- (k) SHE Costs
- (I) Occupational Health i.e. Medical Surveillance, First Aid, Welfare Facilities, Substance Abuse testing, Noise, Vibration, Manual Handling etc.
- (m) Environmental management
- (n) Incident Management i.e. reporting and investigation
- (o) Operational Control

- (p) Review plan of the SHE Plan
- 13.5 The Contractor shall submit a final SHE Plan after awarding of the contract which shall be subject to the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer's approval and he may, in consultation with the Contractor, order that additional and/or supplementary practical arrangements and procedures be implemented and maintained by the Contractor or that different working methods or safety equipment be used or safety clothes be issued which, in the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer's opinion, are necessary to ensure full compliance by the Contractor with his obligations as an employer in terms of the OHS Act and Regulations.
- 13.6 The Contractor shall approve the SHE Plan of the subcontractor and further take reasonable steps to ensure that each subcontractor's SHE Plan is implemented and maintained on the site: Provided that the steps taken, shall include periodic audits at intervals mutually agreed to between them, but at least once every month.
- 13.7 The Contractor shall stop any subcontractor from executing any work, which is not in accordance with the Contractor's, and/or subcontractor's SHE Plan for the site or which poses a threat to the health and safety of persons.

Contractor Signature		Date	
TRN-IMS-GRP-GDL-014.2	Version 1.0		Page 9 27

©Transnet SOC Ltd

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



13.8 The Contractor shall ensure that a copy of the SHE Plan is available on site for inspection by an inspector, TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer, agent, subcontractor, employee, registered employee organisation, health and safety representative or any member of the health and safety committee.

14. Hazards Identification and Potential Hazardous Situations

- 14.1 The Contractor shall ensure a risk assessment is carried out by a competent person, appointed in writing, before commencement of any work and reviewed during the duration of the contract period. The Risk Assessments shall form part of the Health and Safety Plan to be applied on the site and shall include at least the following:
 - (a) The identification of the risks and hazards (including ergonomic risks) that persons may be exposed to;
 - (b) The analysis and evaluation of the hazards identified;
 - (c) A documented plan, including safe work procedures to mitigate, reduce or control the; risks identified; and
 - (d) A monitoring and review plan.
- 14.2 Risk assessments shall be conducted by a competent person and such person shall use a documented method to analyse and evaluate identified risk and hazards.
- 14.3 The Contractor shall consult with the health and safety committee or, if no health and safety committee exists, with a representative group of employees, on the development, monitoring and review of the risk assessment
- 14.4 The risk assessment shall be reviewed when there are changes that affect the design of the structure that may affect the health, safety and environment on site or after an incident.
- 14.5 The Contractor shall ensure that all employees are to be informed, instructed and trained regarding any risks, hazard and related SHE procedures by a competent person as outlined in the risk assessment prior to commencement of work and thereafter at predetermined intervals as outlined in the monitoring plan.
- 14.6 The Contractor shall ensure that all subcontractors are informed regarding any hazard as stipulated in the risk assessment before any work commences, and thereafter at such intervals as may be determined in the risk assessment.
- 14.7 The risk assessment shall be available on site for review. Where a risk assessment is not readily available or not communicated to contractor employees, the activities shall be stopped until such time the contractor complies.
- 14.8 The Contractor and the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer shall immediately notify one another of any hazardous or potentially hazardous situations which may arise during performance of the contract or any subcontractor and, in particular, of such hazards as may be caused by the design, execution and/or location and any other aspect pertaining to the contract work.
- 14.9 The Contractor shall be required to analyse his scope of work and define these critical activities. For each activity, a risk assessment shall be required which defines systems and safe work procedures that will be used in order to complete the activity safely.

Contractor Signature		Date	
TRN-IMS-GRP-GDL-014.2	Version 1.0	Page 10	l 27



- 14.10 Copies of all safe work procedures and proof that employees have been trained on those safe work procedures shall be kept on the SHE file.
- 14.11 Preliminary risk and hazard identification shall be conducted by the Contractor prior to work commencement on site. Should the Client's Agent (CHS Agent), TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer or his duly nominated alternative identify hazardous activities performed by the Contractor on the site for which the Contractor has not submitted a risk assessment, the Contractor shall be required to do so before continuing with work.

15. Safety, Health and Environmental (SHE) File

- 15.1 The Contractor shall prepare a SHE file and submit to TFR Contract Manager for approval prior to commencement of work on site. The file shall include all documentation required as per the OHS Act and applicable regulations.
- 15.2 The approval time of the file is at least 5 working days
- 15.3 The Contractor shall ensure that a copy of the both his SHE File as well as any subcontractor's SHE File is kept on site and made available to an inspector of the Department of Labour, the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer, or subcontractor upon request.
- 15.4 The Contractor shall hand over a consolidated SHE file to the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer upon completion of the Work and shall in addition to documentation mentioned in the OHS Act and applicable Regulations include a record of all drawings, designs, materials used and other similar information concerning the completed structure.

16. Occupational Health

16.1 Medical Surveillance Programme

- 16.1.1 The Contractor shall ensure that all his and subcontractor employees have a valid medical certificate of fitness issued by an Occupational Health Practitioner.
- 16.1.2 Medical certificate of fitness must be available and be kept in the SHE file.

16.2 Substance Abuse

- 16.2.1 All Contractors must comply with the Transnet Substance Abuse Policy and Regulation 2A of the General Safety Regulations of the OHS Act.
- 16.2.2 No Contractor may possess, sell, offer to other person, use, store, manufacture, transport, distribute, or transfer drugs or alcohol during work hours, on or off TFR premises.
- 16.2.3 TFR will not tolerate substance abuse or use which put at risk the health and safety of its employees or threatens its services to our stakeholders. It is on this basis that a contractor employee will be considered unfit for work if:
 - (a) He/she is subjected to alcohol screening and/or alcohol testing and is found to have alcohol in his/her breathe and/or blood;
 - (b) Refuses to undergo substance screening and/or testing;
 - (c) He /she produces a positive confirmatory test for any other substances, measured by sample analysis at a registered pathological laboratory and authorised by a medical practitioner; and/or

Contractor Signature	Date
Contractor Signature	Date

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- (d) Through observation by security personnel or TFR Contract Manager, it is evident that the contractor's physical, emotional, mental or behavioural state reflects that they are intoxicated or under the influence.
- 16.2.4 Any transgression of this policy will constitute a breach of the relevant contract and may result in the termination of services/contract.
- 16.2.5 Any contractor employee using medication that has a narcotic effect must declare before work to his / her supervisor.

16.3 Occupational Hygiene

- 16.3.1 The Contractor shall conduct Health Risk Assessments of all the Occupational Hygiene / Environmental stressors (e.g. noise, dust, illumination, HCS, heat & cold stressors, ergonomics, etc.) present in the area where they operate to determine if there is any possible worker exposure. Records of all these assessment should be documented and kept up to date.
- 16.3.2 The Contractor shall monitor the extent to which their employees are exposed to the occupational hygiene stressors. These assessments shall be conducted by an Approved Inspection Authority as listed on the Department of Labour database. The findings from these assessments should be kept on the SHE file, communicated to all affected parties and be reported to relevant authorities.

16.4 Welfare Facilities

- 16.4.1 The Contractor must ensure that all workplace facilities meet health, safety and welfare needs of all employees, including disabled persons where applicable.
- 16.4.2 The Contractor must in addition to Facilities Regulations 2004, provide at or within reasonable access of every site, the following clean, hygienic and maintained facilities:
 - (a) shower facilities, at least one shower facility per 15 persons
 - (b) at least one sanitary facility for each sex and for every 30 workers
 - (c) changing facilities for each sex; and
 - (d) sheltered eating areas
- 16.4.3 The Contractor must provide reasonable and suitable living accommodation for the workers on sites who are far removed from their homes and where adequate transportation between the site and their homes or other suitable living accommodation, is not available.

16.5 First Aid requirements

- 16.5.1 The Contractor shall ensure that their employees receive prompt first aid treatment in case of injury or emergency. The Contractor must have the necessary equipment and/or facility on site for treatment of injured persons.
- 16.5.2 Contractor shall ensure that the first aid box / boxes are available and accessible. More first aid boxes shall be provided if the risks, distance between work teams, or the working environment requires it.
- 16.5.3 Taking into account the type of injuries that are likely to occur on site, the nature of activities performed and the number of employees on site, the Contractor shall ensure that the first aid box contain suitable first aid equipment which includes at least the minimum contents as listed on Annexure 1 of General Safety Regulation (GSR).

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



16.5.4 The Contractor must ensure that trained / certificated first-aid personnel are appointed and be available on site at all times. The ratio of first aiders to employees shall be 1:50.

16.6 Asbestos Control

16.6.1 The Contractor shall inform the TFR Contract Manager or TFR Contract Manager if during service work asbestos or suspected asbestos containing material is found. Only Asbestos Approved Contractor can work on asbestos containing material.

16.7 Noise

- 16.7.1 The Contractor shall ensure that the requirements of the Noise Induced Hearing Loss Regulations are complied with.
- 16.7.2 Contractor shall ensure that machinery and equipment are operated at noise levels not exceeding an equivalent level of 85-dB (A) during normal working conditions.
- 16.7.3 Where the noise levels at the Operator position or to employees working in the vicinity exceed an equivalent level of 85-dB (A) during normal working conditions, the Contractor shall take appropriate measures to reduce such levels to an equivalent level of 85-dB (A). The use of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) should be the last resort.
- 16.7.4 All employees exposed to noise must be trained on the effects of exposure, precautionary measures to be taken to prevent exposure and the correct use of PPE.
- 16.7.5 Noise zones must be demarcated as such.

16.8 Vibration

- 16.8.1 Contractors must put measures to reduce the risks associated with hand—arm vibrations, avoid, whenever possible, the need for vibration equipment.
- 16.8.2 Contractor shall develop a good maintenance regime for tools and machinery. This may involve ensuring that tools are regularly sharpened, worn components are replaced or engines are regularly tuned and adjusted.
- 16.8.3 The Contractor must introduce a work pattern that reduces the time exposure to vibrations.
- 16.8.4 The Contractor shall issue employees with gloves and warm clothing. There is a debate as to whether anti-vibration gloves are really effective but it is agreed that warm clothing helps with blood circulation which reduces the risk of vibration white finger. Care must be taken so that the tool does not cool the hand of the operator.

16.9 Manual Handling

- 16.9.1 Contractor must reduce risk of injury due to manual handling by using mechanical assistance involving the use of mechanical aids to assist the manual handling operation. Mechanical aids such as hand-powered hydraulic hoists, specially adapted trolleys, hoist for lifting patients and roller conveyors can be used.
- 16.9.2 Contractor shall ensure all employees involved in manual handling are trained in good lifting techniques.

Contractor Signature		Date	
TRN-IMS-GRP-GDL-014.2 ©Transnet SOC Ltd	Version 1.0	Page 13 27	

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



16.10 Dust

- 16.10.1 The Contractor shall monitor dust caused by their activities, mobile equipment, generators and other equipment. Factors such as wind can often affect the intensity to which the impact is experienced.
- 16.10.2 Dust suppression measures must be in place to reduce the dust caused by the activities on site.
- 16.10.3 Appropriate PPE should be provided to exposed employees.

16.11. Weather precautions

- 16.11.1 In the event of adverse weather (high winds, flooding, storm surge, lightning etc) or other conditions, the Contractor must institute precautionary measures to protect employees on site.
- 16.11.2 The Contractor shall take steps to prevent heat stroke, dehydration and exhaustion of employees as a result of exposure to excessive heat on site. Such steps may include employees taking regular brakes, consuming enough water, provision of sun brims for their hard hats and sun screen to protect them against sun burn.
- 16.11.3 The Contractor shall take steps to prevent hypothermia or dangerous overcooling of the body as a result of exposure to cold temperatures.

17 Incidents/Occurrences

- 17.1 All incidents referred to in Regulation 9 of General Administration Regulations of the OHS Act and in terms of National Railway Safety Act 6 of 2002 (and applicable SANS Codes) involving the contractor and his subcontractor on TFR premises, shall be reported to the TFR Contract Manager and Department of Labour as prescribed by the OHS Act.
- 17.2 TFR Contract Manager must be forwarded with a copy of a report of any investigation, formal inquiry conducted in terms of Section 31 and 32 of the Act into any incident involving the contractor, his subcontractor, any person or machinery under his control on TFR premises.
- 17.3 TFR Contract Manager must be informed of the above incidents/occurrences before the end of shift when the incident/occurrence occurred.
- 17.4 The Contractor shall make available its employees to attend as witnesses when required so by TFR during an investigation into any incident where TFR believes the said contractor employees were witnesses or may assist in the investigation.
- 17.5 The Contractor shall make available to TFR any documents required to assist in their investigation.

18. SHE Cost

- 18.1 The Contractor shall ensure that it has made adequate provision for the cost of health and safety measures in the tender offer.
- 18.1 The Contractor shall ensure that its subcontractors have made adequate provision for the cost of health and safety measures in the tender offer.

Contractor Signature		Date	
TRN-IMS-GRP-GDL-014.2	Version 1.0		Page 14 27

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



19. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

- 19.1 The Contractor shall ensure that all employees are provided with appropriate prescribed Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) free of charge (according to General Safety Regulations (2), suitable for the type of activities that the employees will perform.
- 19.2 Such PPE shall be approved by credible institution such as SABS, EN, or AN.
- 19.3 The Contractor shall manage the issuing of PPE and ensure that PPE is used at all times. Employees shall be trained in the proper use of PPE.

20. Emergency Evacuation Plan and Procedure

- 20.1 The Contractor must establish and implement an emergency evacuation plan to ensure that in the event of an emergency i.e fire, explosion, structural collapse etc. all staff is able to evacuate the area to a demarcated areas for the purpose.
- 20.2 The area so selected must be demarcated and the relevant "Assembly Point" sign displayed where applicable or use TFR nearest assembly point.
- 20.3 An Emergency Evacuation Procedure must be drawn up; all staff members and contractors shall be given awareness training and participate in regular evacuation drills.
- 20.4 The Contractor and its employees shall collaborate and adhere to TFR evacuation drills and requirements.

21. Access Control and Security

- 21.1 The Contractor shall, before commencing any work, obtain from the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer a Site Access Certificate as in Annexure 1 executed and signed by him, permitting and limiting access to the designated site or place of work by the Contractor and any subcontractors under his control.
- 21.2 No Site Access Certificate will be granted to the Contractor who fails to comply with TFR minimum SHE requirements, with the SHE File not approved and without the SHE induction been concluded.
- 21.3 The contractor must assess the security risks and implement appropriate measures. All contractors are to strictly adhere to all security requirements on the premises.
- 21.4 The Contractor in collaboration with the TFR representative will ensure that proper access control is in place and functional at all times onto and out of the site. A form of access control will be issued to contractor employees who have been inducted and submitted copies of ID documents or work permits (where required).
- 21.5 Access Permits should be carried by a contract employee at all time when on site. Access Permits shall be produced at the point of entry / gate.
- 21.8 Contractors shall ascertain from TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer the correct route along with their employees may proceed when coming on or going off shift and direct their employees accordingly.

22. Management of Subcontractors

22.1	The Contractor is directly responsible for	the actions of his contractors/sub-contractors.
Contrac	ctor Signature	Date

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- The Contractor will also be responsible for initiating any remedial action (recovery plan) that may be necessary to ensure that the contractor complies with all requirements.
- 22.3 The Contractor shall provide any contractor who is making a bid or appointed to perform work, with the relevant sections of the documented SHE specification, who would in turn provide a SHE plan for approval.
- 22.4 The Contractor shall carry out monthly inspection/audits on the contractor/subcontractor to ensure that their SHE plan is being implemented and maintained and submit audit report to TFR Contract Manager.
- 22.5 The Contractor shall stop any contractor/subcontractor from executing work which poses a threat to the safety and health of persons or the environment.
- 22.6 The Contractor shall ensure that the contractor/sub-contractors appointed have the necessary competencies and resources to perform the work safely.
- 22.7 The Contractor will be required to submit 37(2) mandatory agreement between his contractor/subcontractor to the TFR Contract Manager

23. Environmental Management

- 23.1 The Contractor shall identify, document and comply with all pertinent Environmental laws and associated Regulations, approvals, licenses and permits which are applicable to the Services and activities undertaken.
- 23.2 Before commencement with any of the services to be rendered to TFR, the Contractor shall make available all personnel who will be working on the specified contract to be given environmental induction training. All Contractor employees arriving on the site shall attend such induction.
- 23.3 The Contractor shall adhere to all instructions issued by Contract Manager or his /her delegated person in promotion of environmental management and legal compliance.
- 23.9 Service activities generating output levels of 85 db (A) or more shall be confined to the hours 08h00 to 17h00 Mondays to Fridays (close to residential areas).
- 23.10 No on-site burying or dumping of waste material shall occur. Waste must be collected by a licensed waste transporting contractor and disposed of at a licensed disposal site. Disposal certificate must be made available to TFR on request.
- 23.11 Waste bins must be provided in sufficient number and capacity to store solid waste produced on a daily basis. These bins must be kept closed and emptied regularly.
- 23.12 The Contractor must notify the Contract Manager immediately of any pollution incident. An incident record system shall be maintained on site for inspection by TFR and relevant authorities.
- 23.13 All vehicles and equipment's shall be kept in good working condition. All leaking equipment's shall be repaired immediately or removed from site. All vehicles and equipment shall be maintained and not emit excessive noise.
- 23.14 In case of major hydrocarbon spill or leakage as a result of equipment failure, Contract Manager must be made aware of such event and the affected area must be fenced off and be cleaned

Contractor Signature		Date	
TRN-IMS-GRP-GDL-014.2	Version 1.0		Page 16 27

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- immediately to the reasonable satisfaction of the TFR Environmental Control Officer to prevent contamination of soil and both surface and groundwater.
- 23.15 The Contractor shall ensure that no spillage occurs when toilets are being cleaned or emptied and that the contents are removed from site by a licensed service provider.
- 23.16 Camps and site offices shall be fenced (where necessary) in consultation with the landowner.
- 23.17 The Contract Manager or TFR Contract Manager may, at his or her discretion stop any work, activity or process not in accordance with Environmental laws and associated Regulations, approvals, licenses and permits.
- 23.18 The contractor shall preserve wild life in terms of the NEMA.

24. Operational Safety

24.1 National Railway Safety Regulator Act / Railway Safety

- 24.1.1 The Contractor shall ensure that its equipment, machinery and employees when on TFR premises complies fully with all applicable railway safety requirements and/or regulations of the National Safety Regulator Act 16 of 2002 and the relevant SANS Codes of Practice.
- 24.1.2 The Contractor when engaging subcontractor must review the capability of the proposed contractor to comply with specified railway safety requirements and/or regulations.
- 24.1.3 The Contractor and/or his subcontractors must grant TFR access, during the term of the contract, to review any railway safety related activities, including the coordination of such activities across all parts of the organisation.
- 24.1.4 The Contractor shall ensure that all his employees are protected from the risk of being hit by moving trains.

24.2 Special Permits

24.2.1 Where special work permits are required before work may be carried out such as for e.g. hot work (welding, cutting etc.), isolation, and occupations, the Contractor shall apply to the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer or the relevant authority for such permits to be issued. The Contractor shall strictly comply with the conditions and requirements pertaining to the issue of such work permits.

24.3 Vehicle Safety

With respect to vehicles and mobile plants the Contractor must ensure that:

- 24.3.1 They are of an acceptable design and construction, are maintained in a good working order and are used in accordance with their design and the intention for which they were designed
- 24.3.2 Are operated by a person who-has received appropriate training, is certified competent and in possession of proof of competency and is authorised in writing to operate such vehicle and mobile plant;
- 24.3.3 Are operated by a person who has a medical certificate of fitness to operate those vehicle and mobile plant, issued by an occupational health practitioner;

Contractor Signature	Date
Contractor Signature	Date

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- 24.3.4 Vehicles used to transport employees have seats firmly secured and adequate for the number of employees to be carried. No employees will be allowed to be transported at the back of LDV's / bakkies unless it is provided with a seat and safety belt and further that the risk assessment has indicated it to be a low risk.
- 24.3.5 Vehicles are fitted with structures designed to protect the operator from falling material or from being crushed should the vehicle or mobile plant overturn;
- 24.3.6 Vehicle must be equipped with an acoustic warning device which can be activated by the operator and an automatic acoustic reversing alarm
- 24.3.7 Vehicles must be inspected by the authorised operator or driver on a daily basis using a relevant checklist prior to use and that the findings of such inspection are recorded in a register kept in the vehicle or mobile plant.
- 24.3.8 No person rides or is required or permitted to ride on a vehicle or mobile plant otherwise than in a safe place provided thereon for that purpose.
- 24.3.9 All vehicles or mobile plant when not in use, have buckets, booms or similar appendages, fully lowered or blocked, controls in a neutral position, motors stopped, wheels chocked, brakes set and ignition secured.
- 24.3.10 Whenever visibility conditions warrant additional lighting, all mobile plant are equipped with at least two headlights and two taillights when in operation
- 24.3.11 Tools, material and equipment are secured and separated by means of a physical barrier in order to prevent movement when transported in the same compartment with employees.
- 24.3.12 Where applicable, also in collaboration with the TFR representative and other appropriate personnel develop a traffic management plan for the site to ensure the safe movement of all service vehicle related mobile plant where applicable
- 24.3.13 This plan is to be reviewed at the allocated SHE meeting to ensure its applicability where applicable. Where applicable the Contractor shall appoint traffic officials to manage the manoeuvre of mobile plant and vehicles on the site.
- 24.3.14 Those working or operating on public roads and rail comply with the requirements of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 and National Railway Safety Regulator Act, 2000.

24.4 Housekeeping and general safeguarding

- 24.4.1 Contractor must ensure that suitable housekeeping is continuously implemented on each work site
- 24.4.2 The Contractor must ensure proper storage of materials and equipment and the removal of scrap, waste and debris at appropriate intervals.
- 24.4.3 The Contractor must ensure that materials required for use, are not placed on the site so as to obstruct means of access to and egress from workplaces and passageways
- 24.4.4 The Contractor must ensure that materials which are no longer required for use do not accumulate on and are removed from the site at appropriate intervals.

Contractor Signature		Date	
TRN-IMS-GRP-GDL-014.2	Version 1.0		Page 18 27

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



24.5 Hazardous Chemical Substances (HCS)

- 24.5.1 The Contractor must ensure that all employees exposed to hazardous chemicals are trained on the potential source of exposure, potential risk to health caused by exposure and measures to be taken by the contractor and employees against any risk of exposure.
- 24.5.2 HCS risk assessment to be conducted and where it indicates that any employee may be exposed, the contractor shall ensure that monitoring is carried out in terms of regulation 6 and 7 of the Hazardous Chemical Substances Regulations.
- 24.5.3 Employees exposed to hazardous substances shall be under medical surveillance

24.6 Stacking and Storage

- 24.6.1 The Contractor shall ensure that a competent person is appointed in writing with the duty of supervising all stacking and storage.
- 24.6.2 Adequate storage areas are provided, demarcated as storage areas and are kept neat and under control.

24.7 Fire Precautions and Fire Safety

- 24.7.1 The Contractor must ensure that all appropriate measures are taken to avoid the risk of fire. The Contractor shall comply with the fire precautions as stipulated in the Environmental Regulations for Workplaces, 1987.
- 24.7.2 Sufficient and suitable storage is provided for flammable liquids, solids and gases.
- 24.7.3 Smoking is prohibited and notices in this regard are prominently displayed in all places containing readily combustible or flammable materials
- 24.7.4 In confined spaces and other places in which flammable gases, vapours or dust can cause danger only suitably protected electrical installations and equipment, including portable lights, are used, there are no flames or similar means of ignition and adequate ventilation is provided.
- 24.7.5 The Contractor shall ensure that the work areas are clear, at all times, of any material, which could fuel a fire and that ccombustible materials do not accumulate, oily rags, waste and other substances liable to ignite are without delay removed to a safe place.
- 24.7.6 A thorough inspection is made of the work site at the end of any working period to ensure that no material is left at the work site or any situation left in such a manner that a fire or accident could result (all machines to be turned off at main switches, and cylinders to be closed and hoses deflated).
- 24.7.7 Welding, flame cutting and other hot work are done only after appropriate precautions have been taken to reduce the risk of fire.
- 24.7.8 Electric welding, oxy-welding or cutting, or any other fire hazardous equipment is not to be used inside or adjacent to electrical switch room, control room, cable duct, any electrical equipment or cables without the permission of the TFR Contract Manager.
- 24.7.9 Suitable and sufficient fire-extinguishing equipment is placed at strategic locations or as may be recommended by the Fire Chief or local authority concerned and that such equipment is maintained in a good working order.

Contractor Signature	Date
----------------------	------

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- 24.7.10 The fire equipment is inspected by a competent person, who has been appointed in writing for that purpose, in the manner indicated by the manufacturer thereof
- 24.7.11 Sufficient number of employees are trained in the use of fire extinguishing equipment and familiarise themselves with locations of fire fighting equipment in the work site.
- 24.7.12 There is an effective evacuation plan providing for all persons to be evacuated speedily without panic, accounted for and a siren is installed and sounded in the event of a fire.
- 24.7.13 Where appropriate, suitable visual signs are provided to clearly indicate the escape routes in the case of a fire and the means of escape is kept clear at all times.
- 24.7.14 The Contractor must ensure that fire fighting equipment are not to be used for any purpose other than their intended use.

24.8 Site Establishment and Demarcation of the site

- 24.8.1 It is important that activities of the contractor(s) are conducted within a limited area to facilitate control and to minimize the impact on the existing natural environment and the surroundings landowners.
- 24.8.2 The Contractor shall demarcate the boundaries of the site in order to restrict activities to the site.
- 24.8.3 The method of demarcation and the location of the demarcated area shall be determined by the Contractor and approved by the TFR Contract Manager prior to any work being undertaken. The Contractor shall ensure that all his plant, labour and materials remain within the boundaries of the site.
- 24.8.4 Failure to do so may result in the Contractor being required to fence off the boundaries of the site at his own expense to the satisfaction of the TFR .The contractor is responsible for the safeguarding of his/her own equipment and material while on site.

24.9 Fall Protection Plan

- 24.9.1 In the event of the risk and hazard identification, as required in terms of clause 14 of this Specification, revealing risks relating to working from an elevated position the contractor shall cause the designation of a competent person, responsible for the preparation of a fall protection plan;
- 24.9.2 The Contractor shall implement, maintain and monitor the fall protection plan for the duration of the contract. The Contractor shall also take such steps to ensure the continued adherence to the fall protection plan.
- 24.9.3 The fall protection plan shall include:-
 - (a) a risk assessment of all work carried out from an elevated position;
 - (b) the procedures and methods to address all the identified risks per location;
 - (c) the evaluation of the employees physical and psychological fitness necessary to work at elevated positions;
 - (d) the training of employees working from elevated positions;

Contractor Signature		Date	
TRN-IMS-GRP-GDL-014.2 ©Transnet SOC Ltd	Version 1.0		Page 20 27



- (e) rescue plan; and
- (f) the procedure addressing the inspection, testing and maintenance of all fall protection equipment

24.10 SHE Signage (Symbolic Safety Signs) on plant and in buildings

- 24.10.1The Contractor's employees shall comply with all SHE signage posted at various locations of TFR sites.
- 24.10.2The Contractor shall after occupation of the site ensure that appropriate SHE signs (Symbolic Safety Signs) are displayed on site.
- 24.10.3 Where a Construction Work Permit has been issued to TFR for this contract, TFR shall provide a copy of such permit to the Contractor who in turn shall ensure that the site unique number as per the permit, is conspicuously displayed on site.

24.11 General Machinery, Tools and Equipment

- 24.11.1 The Contractor shall ensure that all machinery, tools and equipment are identified, numbered or tagged, listed on an inventory list,
- 24.11.2 The Contractor shall ensure that all machinery, tools and equipment are safe to be used and is maintained in a good condition.
- 24.11.3 The Contractor shall ensure that all machines driven by means of belts, gear wheels, chains and couplings shall be adequately guarded in such a manner that persons cannot gain inadvertent access to the moving parts.
- 24.11.4 All machinery, tools and equipment to be regularly inspected at least monthly or as required by legislation and risk assessments. Records of such inspections shall be kept on the safety file.
- 24.11.5 Where applicable machinery, tools and equipment must have the necessary approved test or calibration documentation.
- 24.11.6 The Contractor shall ensure that all machinery, tools and equipment are operated by persons who have been trained to operate such machinery, tools or equipment.

24.12 Portable Electrical Tools

- 24.12.1The Contractor shall ensure that use and storage of all portable electrical tools comply with all applicable legislation.
- 24.12.2The Contractor shall ensure that only trained employees are authorised to use portable electrical tools
- 24.12.3 The Contractor shall ensure that all portable electrical are kept in a safe working condition.
- 24.12.4 All portable electrical tools are inspected monthly by a competent person and daily before use by the operator of such tool. Records of such inspections must be kept in the safety file.
- 24.12.5 Safety signs and barriers must be erected before tools are used.
- 24.12.6 Users / Operators of electrical power tools should be issued with suitable protective equipment

Contractor Signature		Date	
TRN-IMS-GRP-GDL-014.2	Version 1.0		Page 21 27



24.13 Lifting Machine, Lifting Tackle and Suspended Loads

- 24.13.1The Contractor shall ensure that lifting machine and tackle comply with Driven Machinery Regulation 18 and all other applicable legislative requirements and standards.
- 24.13.2The Contractor shall ensure that lifting machine operators shall be competent to operate a lifting machine. They must be in possession of a valid permit. The training should have been done according to the Code of Practice by a provider registered by the Department of Labour.
- 24.13.3 A lock out system should be implemented to ensure that only an operator that is competent can draw lifting machines and fork lifts.
- 24.13.4 The Contractor shall ensure that before using any lifting machines or tackle the operator inspect it.

 Records of such inspections and examinations shall be kept on the safety file.
- 24.13.5 All lifting machines shall be examined and subjected to a performance test by an accredited person/company at intervals not exceeding 12 months.
- 24.13.6 All lifting tackle should be recorded on a register and should be examined by an accredited person/company at intervals not exceeding 3 months.
- 24.13.7 All hooks shall be fitted with a safety latch/catch.
- 24.13.8 All lifting tackle should be conspicuously and clearly marked with identification particulars and the maximum mass load which it is designed for.
- 24.13.9 No person shall be moved or supported by means of a lifting machine unless such a machine is fitted with a cradle approved by an inspector.
- 24.13.10 Rigging of loads to be done in accordance with acceptable safe work practices
- 24.13.11 Contractors and their employees shall keep out from under suspended loads, including excavators, and between a load and a solid object where they might be crushed if the load should swing or fall. They shall not pass or work under the boom or any crane or excavator.
- 24.13.12 Contractors and their employees shall ensure that crane loads are not carried over the heads of any workmen.
- 24.13.13 The Contractor shall ensure proper supervision in terms of guiding the load including the use of guide ropes to prevent loads from swinging and a trained person to direct lifting operations and checking the lifting tackle and attachments daily.

24.14 Hand Tools and Pneumatic Tools

- 24.14.1 All hand tools (hammers, chisels, spanners, etc) must be recorded on a register and inspected by a competent person on a monthly basis as well as by users prior to use.
- 24.14.2 All pneumatic tools should be numbered, recorded and inspected at least monthly as well as by users prior to use. And the revolutions per minutes measured in accordance with the manufacturer specifications

24.14.3 T	Tools with	sharp poir	ts in too	l boxes	must be	protected	with a	cover
-----------	------------	------------	-----------	---------	---------	-----------	--------	-------

24.14.4 All files and similar tools mus	t be fitted with handles.		
Contractor Signature		Date	
TRN-IMS-GRP-GDL-014.2 ©Transnet SOC Ltd	Version 1.0	Pag	g e 22 27



- 24.14.5 The Contractor must have a policy on private and make shift tools on site.
- 24.14.6 No pneumatic tool shall be operated by using a compressed gas cylinder. Pneumatic equipment shall only draw supply from mobile air compressors or from compressed air lines installed within the premises.

24.15 Fatigue Management and Fit for Duty Processes

- 24.15.1 The Contractor must ensure that it complies to the requirements of RSR 00-4-1.2016 Edition 1, Part 4-1 Human Factors Management-Fatigue Management standard.
- 24.15.2 The Contractor shall document, implement and maintain processes and procedures to identify, assess and mitigate the risks associated with fatigue's contributory factors.
- 24.15.3 The Contractor shall comply with TFR Fatigue Risk Management Plan (FRMP) and Fatigue Risk Management System (FRMS).
- 24.15.4 The Contractor shall collect data and report on their management of fatigue as outlined in Clause 8.3 of Part 4-1 Human Factors Management-Fatigue Management standard.
- 24.15.5 The Contractor shall document and implement fit for duty processes for all its employees.

24.16 Electrical Equipment

The Contractor must ensure that:

- 24.16.1 Implementation and compliance with Electrical Installation Regulations, Electrical Machinery Regulations and OH&S Act.
- 24.16.2 All electrical installations, machinery and electrical work is performed in compliance with TFR Electrical Safety Instructions.
- 24.16.3 Connections are not made to any power supply without the prior written approval of the TFR Contract Manager.
- 24.16.4 All electrical machines and appliances provided by the Contractor for his own use on the Site are in a serviceable condition
- 24.16.5 Power tools used on the Site are protected by residual current devices approved by TFR Contract Manager and are double insulated.
- 24.16.6 All extension cords, portable tools and electrical plant supplied at a voltage above 32 volts are inspected, tested and tagged by a Licensed Electrician at regular monthly intervals. Details of inspections and tests are kept in Log Books available for inspection by the TFR Contract Manager or any other authorised Officer of TFR.
- 24.16.7 All electrical installations are inspected by the TFR Contract Manager (or his nominee) to ensure that the installation complies with the Statutory Regulations applicable to the site and TFR Electrical Safety Instructions. Any installations deemed unsatisfactory by the TFR Contract Manager should be removed by the Contractor at his expense.

Contractor Signature		Date	
TRN-IMS-GRP-GDL-014.2	Version 1.0		Page 23 27

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- 24.16.8 Portable lights have adequate stability and are fitted with a mechanical guard to protect the lamp. Temporary festoon lighting is of the 'double insulated' type and is supported at least 2.5m above the floor, if possible. Hand lamps are of the 'all insulated' type.
- 24.16.9 All temporary light fittings are supplied from more than one final sub-circuit, with the supply from a residual current device, extra low voltage source or an isolating transformer.
- 24.16.10 The Contractor must obtain approval from the TFR Contract Manager before any of his employees or Sub-contractors commence work within three (3) metres of conductor rails or high tension wires, or where there is a possibility of equipment coming close to and/or touching a power source, and must provide suitable protective insulating barriers. For the erection of scaffolding, the distance is five (5) metres.
- 24.16.11 Only authorised persons may enter Electrical Contactor Houses, Motor Rooms, Switch Rooms, Control Rooms or Cable Ducts. Should the Contractor require entering such places to carry out work, he must first obtain permission from the TFR Contract Manager and obtain a valid Permit to Work.
- 24.16.12 The Contractor's employees required to enter such electrical spaces "authorised persons", with the names entered in the TFR Authorised Persons Register, after receiving approval from the TFR Electrical Officer, or they are accompanied by an authorised person who must supervise the placement of Danger Tags and Out-of-Service Tags, as well as Electrical Isolation Permit.
- 24.16.13 Electrical equipment supply cabling distribution boards, fixed lighting and portable appliances, extension leads, welding machines, compressors, pumps and hand portable tools are inspected on a monthly basis and also by the user daily before use.
- 24.16.14 Such monthly inspection(s) are to be performed by an appropriately qualified Electrician.
- 24.16.15 Contractors working on, over, under, or adjacent to railway lines and near high voltage equipment shall comply with the TFR E7/1 Specification for Works On, Over, Under or Adjacent to Railway Lines and Near High Voltage Equipment.

24.17 Work in Confined Space

- 24.17.1 The Contractor shall ensure that a confined space is only entered by an employee or any other person only after the air therein has been tested and evaluated by a person who is competent to pronounce on the safety thereof, and who has certified in writing that the confined space is safe and will remain safe while any person is in the confined space, taking into account the nature and duration of the work to be performed therein.
- 24.17.2 the Contractor shall take steps to ensure that any confined space in which there exist or is likely to exist a hazardous gas, vapour, dust or fumes, or which has or likely to have, an oxygen content of less than 20 percent by volume, is entered by an employee or other person only when:
 - (a) the confined space is purged and ventilated to provide a safe atmosphere therein and measures necessary to maintain a safe atmosphere therein have been taken;
 - (b) the confined space is isolated from all pipes, ducts and other communicating openings by means of effective blanking other than the shutting or locking of a value or a cock, or, if this is not practicable, only when all valves and cocks which are a potential source of danger have been locked and securely fastened by means of chains and padlocks.

Contractor Signature		Date	
TRN-IMS-GRP-GDL-014.2	Version 1.0	P	age 24 2

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



- 24.17.3 The Contractor shall ensure that the provisions of General Safety Regulation 5 are complied with regard to work on confined space
- 24.17.4 The Contractor must take into consideration that a tunnel is defined as a confined space in terms of the General Safety Regulations and must ensure compliance to the above when working in tunnels.

25. Confidentiality

- 25.1 The Contractor must, at all times, consider all data or information given to him or that is required in connection with the work of the Company, as confidential and not makes unauthorized use of it.
- 25.2 He/she must ensure that such data or information is not given to any non-employee of the contractor without written consent of the TFR Contract Manager.
- 25.3 The Contractor shall be aware of the confidentiality of the mentioned information and is compelled to treat it accordingly.
- 25 .4 The contractor must provide adequate physical protection for any confidential documents, etc, which were obtained from Transnet in connection with the contract work as well as any copies made thereof. If any documents or sketches are lost TFR must be notified immediately.

Contractor	Signature	Date

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



ANNEXURE 1

CONTRACTOR MONTHLY SHE REPORT

For Month/Year			Name of Contra	ctor	
Name of Project					
Contract Number		Date of	Commencement	Date of Completion	1
Number of employees	Man-ho worked Month		Cumulative (Contract duration man- hours)	Man-hours Since last Lost Time Incident (LTI)	DIFR

1. Details of SHE Incidents

Incident	This Month	Cumulative(Contract duration)	Short description of major/ significant incidents and preventative action taken
Number of fatalities			
Number of disabling incidents			
Number of Medical Treatment Cases			
Number of first aid Cases			
Number of near miss incidents			
Motor vehicle incidents			
Number of environmental incidents			
Positive substance abuse incidents			
Substandard Act/ Conditions observed			
Legal violations observed			

2. Details of SHE Meetings

Date	No of participants	Major SHE Concerns	Action taken

Contractor Signature	Date
	Ducc

ENQUIRY: SIC23009CIDB (HOAC FDT 41526)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICES: MAINTENANCE OF RAILWAY TRACK WITH ON-TRACK BALLAST REGULATING

MACHINE FOR NORTH CORRIDOR FOR A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS



3. Details of Audits/Inspections

Date	Area / Facility	Findings/Recommendations	Action taken

5. Details of any SHE Promotional activities for the month

Number of Safety talks held

Date	Activity	Remarks

Remarks

6. Safety Communication

Month

Attach separate sheets for further or other det	ails		
Name of Contractor Representative	 Signature	 Date	

Contractor Signature	Date
----------------------	------



Tel: +27 (0) 11 025 6566 Fax: +27 (0) 86 632 3980 Email: info@sankofaib.co.za

Website: www.sankofaib.co.za

Post: Postnet Suite 221, Private Bag X51, Rivonia, 2128 1st Floor, Block E, Edenburg Terraces, 348 Rivonia Boulevard, Rivonia, 2128

To Whom It May Concern,

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE: TRANSNET (SOC) LIMITED - PRINCIPAL CONTROLLED INSURANCE

In our capacity as Insurance Brokers to the Transnet Group of Companies, we hereby certify that the undermentioned insurances are currently in place:

INSURED: Transnet (SOC) Limited

PERIOD: 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024 (Both days inclusive)

DIVISION: Transnet Freight Rail, Transnet Engineering, Transnet

Properties, Transnet Pipelines, Transnet National Ports Authority and Transnet

Port Terminals

THE INSURED'S VAT NO: 4720103177

THE INSURED'S COMPANY

REGISTRATION NO:

1990/000900/30

POSTAL ADDRESS

(Head Office)

Carlton Centre, 150 Commissioner Street, Johannesburg, 2001

CONTRACT WORKS INSURANCE

Cover Provided: Contract Works - Physical loss or damage to the Property Insured which being

materials, plant and other things for incorporation into the permanent works.

Insurer: Mirabilis (Santam Limited)

Policy Number: MZAR35023-CAR

The Contract Site:

Any location within the Territorial Limits upon which The Insured Contract is to

be executed or carried out as more fully defined in The Insured Contract documents together with so much of the surrounding area as may be required

or designated for the performance of The Insured Contract.

Territorial Limits: The Republic of South Africa.

Additional Co-Insureds:

The Contractor: All Contractors undertaking work in connection with The Insured Contract including

the Employer to the extent that the Employer undertakes work in connection with The

Insured Contract;

Sub-Contractors: All Sub-Contractors employed by the Contractor and all other Sub- Contractors

(whether nominated or otherwise) engaged in fulfilment of The Insured Contract; and to the extent required by any contract or agreement; transporters, suppliers, manufacturers, vendors, other persons, persons providing storage facilities, plant





owners and/or operators in respect of liability loss or damage arising out of The Insured Contract; project managers, architects, land surveyors, quantity surveyors, engineers and other advisors or consultants or sub-consultants appointed in the performance of the Insured Contract activities arising at the Contract Site provided always that any such person shall not be insured hereunder in respect of liability loss or damage arising out of such person's error or omission in the performance of the professional services for which he was appointed;

Provincial & Government:

any Local Provincial or Government Department with which the Insured enters into any contract or agreement for the performance of The Insured Contract; all for their respective rights and interests.

Insured Contracts:

All Contracts (including any undertaking awarded or commenced prior to Inception of the Period of Insurance) involving design, construction, Performance Testing and Commissioning in respect of the Works and shall Include capital expenditure, upgrade, modification, maintenance or overhaul, refurbishment, renovation, retrofitting or alterations and additions to existing facilities undertaken by the Insured or other Insured Parties acting on their behalf but **excluding**;

- a) contracts which at award stage have a value in excess of R 1,000,000,000;
- contracts with an estimated construction period exceeding 48 months but increasing to 60 months in respect of rail maintenance contracts and Transnet Freight and Rail contracts for logistical support for inline inspections and identification of defects over a 5 year period in respect of Transnet's pipeline assets (excluding Defects Liability/Maintenance period);
- contracts involving construction or erection of petrochemical manufacturing plant(s) but this exclusion shall not apply to pipelines and other associated works undertaken by or on behalf of the Insured;
- d) contracts in or on any aircraft;
- e) Off-shore contracts;
- f) Wet Risk Contracts which at award exceeds R500,000,000;
- g) Dam Contracts
- h) Tunnel contracts which at award exceeds R50,000,000;
- i) Tunnel contracts using tunnel boring machines;
- j) Underground Mining Contracts;
- k) Horizontal Directional Drilling Contracts which at award exceeds R50,000,000:
- Horizontal Directional Drilling Contracts where total drilling exceeds 1 km;
- m) Horizontal Directional Drilling Contracts for pipe diameters greater than 76 cm.

Definitions

1. "Off-shore contracts" means all works and installations in the sea or on the seabed including dredging which are accessible only by ship boat barge or helicopter and do not constitute normal wet works like harbours moles bridges wharves or sewage or cooling water intake or outlet facilities. "OffShore Contracts" shall include oilrigs and oil platforms (but not including oil platforms when connected to the land on completion). The term shall not apply to pre-fabrication works on land associated with an Off-Shore Contract.





- 2 "Wet Risk Contracts" shall mean any Contract and/or Works where more than thirty-five (35) percentile of its value is in a permanent body of water or is below the high water mark of any tidal body of water. The term shall include contracts for the construction of wharves, piers, marinas, causeways, breakwaters, jetties, dry docks and offshore pipelines when connected directly to on-shore facilities and canal developments. Wet Risks shall exclude Off- Shore Contracts;
- 3 "Dam Contracts", which term shall include weirs and hydroelectric projects involving the construction of dams or weirs;
- 4 "Horizontal Directional Drilling Contracts", means micro-tunnelling work for the construction of tunnels utilising surface based horizontal directional drilling equipment.
- 5 Tunnels" means Tunnels (Including declines) involving all of the following:
 - (a) Works below ground level; and
 - (b) Tunnelling machinery below ground level; and
 - (c) A tunnelling crew operating the machinery below ground level;
 - (d) But shall not include Horizontal Directional Drilling Contracts
- 6 "Horizontal Directional Drilling Contracts", means micro-tunnelling work for the construction of tunnels utilising surface based horizontal directional drilling equipment.
- 7 "Underground Mining Contracts", which shall mean any contract involving underground mining.

Testing Period: 120 Days not consecutive.

Maintenance Period: 12 Months

Main Policy Extensions:

- Costs & Expenses Limited to maximum of R50,000,000.
- Expediting Measures Limited to a maximum of R50,000,000.
- Professional Fees In Reinstatement Of Property Insured Limited to a maximum of R50,000,000.
- Costs & Expenses For Removal Of Debris No Damage Limited to a maximum of R50,000,000.
- Surrounding Property in care custody or control of the contractor Limited to a maximum of R55,000,000.
- Fire Brigade & Public Authorities Limited to a maximum of R10,000,000.
- Public Authority Reinstatement Costs Limited to a maximum of R20,000,000
- Public Relationship Costs Limited to a maximum of R1,000,000.
- Records Limited to a maximum of R2,000,000.
- Removal to Gain Access Limited to a maximum of R20,000,000





- Road Reserve and Servitude Extensions Limited to a maximum of R10,000,000
- Search & Locate Costs Limited to a maximum of R20,000,000.
- Borrowing Of Plant For Commissioning Purposes Limited to a maximum of R10,000,000
- Escalation during Construction 30%
- Marine Contribution Clause
- Claim Preparation Costs Limited to a maximum of R10,000,000

Main Policy Exclusions:

- War
- Nuclear Energy Risks
- Terrorism
- Computer Loss General Exception
- DE4 (All types of Works) for defective material workmanship design plan or specification.
- LEG 3 (Mechanical or Electrical Engineering Works only) for defective material workmanship design plan or specification. Limited to maximum of 15% of the total estimated contract value.
- Loss or damage arising during air transit or any ocean voyage or whilst in storage thereafter.
- Occurring during any defects/maintenance period unless cause occurred prior to such defects/maintenance period
- Disappearance or by shortage revealed during routine inventory or periodic stocktaking.
- Consequential loss of whatsoever nature.
- Normal wear and tear, normal atmospheric conditions, rust, erosion, corrosion or oxidisation.
- Due to its own explosion breakdown or derangement occurring after the Testing Period which has operated under load conditions.
- Second hand property due to its own electrical or mechanical breakdown or explosion.
- Cyber and Data

Deductibles:

In respect of loss or damage:

Major Perils shall mean damage caused by storm, rain, tempest, wind, flood, theft, malicious damage, subsidence, collapse, earthquake, testing or commissioning and the consequences of defective design, specification, materials or workmanship (DE4).

Minor Perils shall mean damage caused by a peril not defined as Major Perils defined above.

Contracts with a contract value : Major perils Minor perils

0 to R100,000,000 R25,000 R15,000 R100,000,001 to R250,000,000 R50,000 R15,000





R250,000,001 to R500,000,000 R100,000 R25,000 R500,000,001 to R1,000,000,000 R150,000 R25,000

Minimum wet risk deductible of R100,000 per occurrence to apply.

LEG 3 Deductible (Only in respect of Mechanical and Electrical contracts);

Contracts with a contract value

0 to R500,000,000 R1,000,000 per occurrence R500,000,001 to R1,000,000,000 R1,500,000 per occurrence

PUBLIC LIABILITY

Cover Provided: Contract Works Public Liability – cover the Insured's legal liability in respect of loss or

damage or injury to third parties arising out of work performed in respect of the

Deductible

Insured Contracts.

Insurer: Stalker Hutchinson (Santam Limited)

Policy Number: 6000/132335

Territorial Limits: The Republic of South Africa.

Insured Contracts:

All contracts (including any undertaking awarded or commenced prior to inception of the period of Insurance) involving design, construction, performance testing and commissioning in respect of the works and shall include capital expenditure, upgrade, modification, maintenance or overhaul, refurbishment, renovation, retrofitting or alterations and additions to existing facilities undertaken by the Insured or other Insured Parties acting on their behalf but **Excluding**:

- a) Contracts which at award stage have a value in excess of R 1,000,000,000.
- b) Contracts with an estimated construction period at award exceeding 48 months but 60 months in respect of contracts awarded prior to 1 April 2020 for rail maintenance contracts For Transnet Freight & Rail and for Transnet Pipeline's logistical support for inline inspections and identification of defects in respect of Transnet's pipeline assets (all excluding Defects Liability/Maintenance period).
- Contracts with a Contractual Defects Liability Maintenance Period exceeding 24 months.
- d) Contracts involving construction or erection of petrochemical manufacturing plant(s) but this exclusion shall not apply to pipelines and other associated works undertaken by or on behalf of the Insured.
- e) Contracts in or on any aircraft.
- f) Off-shore contracts "Off-shore contracts" means all works and installations in the sea or on the seabed and do not constitute normal Wet Risk Contracts like harbours, moles, bridges, wharves or sewage or cooling water intake or outlet facilities, piers, marinas, causeways, breakwaters, jetties, dry docks and





offshore pipelines when connected directly to onshore facilities and canal developments. "Off-Shore contracts" shall include oilrigs and oil platforms.

Policy Limits:

Contractors Public Liability	R100,000,000 any one occurrence / unlimited during the			
	Period of Insurance			
Contractors Negligent Removal or weakening of Support	R100 000 000 any one occurrence and R100,000,000 per			
	site in the aggregate during the Period of Insurance.			
Statutory Legal Defence Costs	*R5 000 000 in the aggregate during the Period of			
	Insurance.			
Arrest / Assault / Defamation	*R5 000 000 in the aggregate during the Period of			
	Insurance.			
Prevention of Access	*R5 000 000 in the aggregate during the Period of			
	Insurance.			
Trespass / Nuisance	*R5 000 000 in the aggregate during the Period of			
	Insurance.			
Claims Preparation Costs	R5 000 000 any one occurrence			

*Where the limits are noted as in the aggregate during the policy period of insurance, that such aggregated limit is applicable to all Transnet Insured Contracts collectively and in total and does not apply to each contract separately.

Deductible(s):

R50,000 per occurrence but increased to R5,000,000 in respect of Spread of Fire and/or Hot Works and R250,000 in respect of Sudden and Accidental Pollution and/or Goods on the Hook and/or R150,000 in respect of Developers Removal of Support.

General Policy Exclusions:

The policy does not cover:-

- deliberate, conscious and intentional disregard to take reasonable precautions.
- fines, penalties, punitive and exemplary damages.
- Pollution unless caused by a sudden, unintended and unexpected occurrence.
- cost of removing, nullifying or cleaning up the effects of pollution unless caused by a sudden, unintended and unexpected occurrence.
- the hazardous nature of asbestos.
- · War And Terrorism Risks.
- · Nuclear Risks.
- Actual or alleged unlawful competition, unfair practices, abuse of monopoly power, cartel activities
- Compulsory Insurance





- Loss or damage and any consequence therefrom to any Data.
- Sanctions Exclusion
- Grid Failure

PROFESSIONAL INDEMNITY

Cover Provided:

Professional Indemnity

- In respect of damages which the Insured shall become legally liable to pay in consequence of neglect, error or omission by or on behalf of the Insured in the conduct or execution of their Professional Activities and Duties as defined.
- b) Prior To Handover/Rectification against loss arising out of any defect in the works discovered prior to the issue of any practical completion or take-over certificate provided that any such defects are caused by a negligent breach of a Professional Activity or Duty by the Insured in consequence of neglect, error or omission by or on behalf of the Insured.

Insurer: Stalker Hutchinson (Santam Limited)

Policy Number: 6000/132337

Jurisdiction: Worldwide excluding North America

Insured Contracts:

All contracts (including any undertaking awarded or commenced prior to inception of the period of Insurance) involving design, construction, performance testing and commissioning in respect of the works and shall include capital expenditure, upgrade, modification, maintenance or overhaul, refurbishment, renovation, retrofitting or alterations and additions to existing facilities undertaken by the Insured or other Insured Parties acting on their behalf but **Excluding**:

- a) Contracts which at award stage have a value in excess of R 1,000,000,000.
- b) Contracts with an estimated construction period at award exceeding 48 months (excluding Defects Liability/Maintenance period).
- c) Contracts with a Contractual Defects Liability Maintenance Period exceeding 24 months.
- d) Contracts involving construction or erection of petrochemical manufacturing plant(s) but this exclusion shall not apply to pipelines and other associated works undertaken by or on behalf of the Insured.
- e) Contracts in or on any aircraft.
- f) Off-shore contracts "Off-shore contracts" means all works and installations in the sea or on the seabed and do not constitute normal Wet Risk Contracts like harbours, moles, bridges, wharves or sewage or cooling water intake or outlet facilities, piers, marinas, causeways, breakwaters, jetties, dry docks and offshore pipelines when connected directly to onshore facilities and canal developments. "Off-Shore contracts" shall include oilrigs and oil platforms.

Limit Of Indemnity:

Professional Indemnity - *R100,000,000 in the aggregate during the policy period of insurance.





*Where the limit is noted as in the aggregate during the policy period of insurance, that such aggregated limit is applicable to all Transnet Insured Contracts collectively and in total and does not apply to each contract separately.

Policy Extension Limits Of Indemnity:

Claims Preparation Costs -*R7,500,000 in the aggregate during the policy

period of insurance.

Loss of Documents -*R2,000,000 in the aggregate during the policy

period of insurance.

Statutory Defence Costs -*R5,000,000 in the aggregate during the policy

period of insurance.

*R5,000,000 in the aggregate during the policy Defamation -

period of insurance.

*R5,000,000 in the aggregate during the policy Infringement of Copyright -

period of insurance.

*Where the limits are noted as in the aggregate during the policy period of insurance, that such aggregated limit is applicable to all Transnet Insured Contracts

collectively and in total and does not apply to each contract separately.

Deductibles: R5.000.000 each and every but R10.000 in respect of Claims Preparation Costs.

Loss of Documents, Statutory Defence Costs, Defamation and Infringement Of

Copyright.

Policy Special Conditions: Condition precedent to liability that the Insured is fully qualified and registered with

the relevant Industry Body/Association in terms of legislation as applicable.

Prior to hand over/rectification - the insured must give prior written notice to the Insurers of the intention to take remedial action to rectify such defect and obtain the Insurers' written agreement to such action being taken and the costs and expenses

expected to be expended.

Policy Main Exclusions:

- Excludes all consequential loss other than cost of re-design, rectification and replacement as a consequence of the defect.
- Excludes Supervision.
- Excludes liability arising out of environmental impairment / pollution
- Excludes the cost of removing, nullifying or cleaning-up the effects of environmental impairment/ pollution.
- Excludes war, invasion, acts of foreign enemies, hostilities or warlike operations (whether war be declared or not), civil war, rebellion, revolution, insurrection, civil commotion assuming the proportions of or amounting to an uprising, military or usurped power, any act of terrorism and nuclear risks.
- Excludes fines, penalties, punitive and exemplary damages, multiplication of compensatory damages and/or any other noncompensating damages of anv kind.
- Excludes liability from the hazardous nature of asbestos.
- Excludes medical malpractice.





- Excludes failure to meet contractual requirements relating to efficiency, output or durability.
- Excludes failure to meet completion dates
- Excludes the estimation of probable costs other than cost advice and cost planning services normally provided by a Quantity Surveyor or Project manager.
- · Excludes incorrect authorisation of payment.
- Excludes breach of any statutory regulation.
- Excludes liability from the insolvency, liquidation or judicial management of the Insured.
- Excludes the certification of value of work executed by any contractor where the Insured has an equity interest in such contractor;
- Excludes liability due to unlawful competition, unfair practices, abuse of monopoly power, cartel activities or breach of a competitions ac
- Sanctions Exclusion
- Grid Failure

This certificate of the insurance cover arranged is issued as a matter of information only and confers no rights upon the certificate holder. This certificate does not amend, extend or alter the coverage afforded by the policies issued by Insurers.

Dennis Govender

Chief Broking Officer